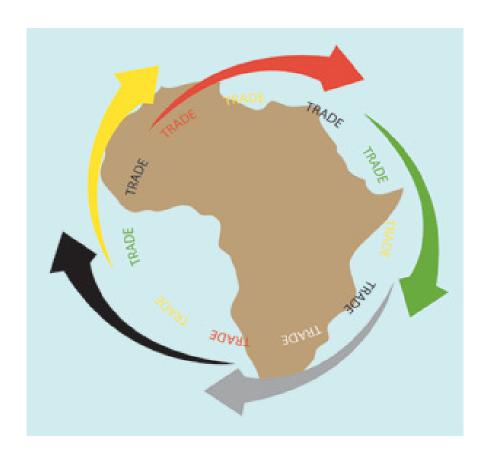




KWAZULU-NATAL'S AFRICA EXPORT STRATEGY



Disclaimer: All avenues have been explored to ensure the accuracy of all information provided in this strategy, however, the author or Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal (TIKZN) takes no responsibility for any losses or damages incurred due to the usage of this information. The information is provided to KZN businesses as an advisory. TIKZN is ready to assist companies where possible, and also support individual export implementation plans to the rest of the African continent.

Table of Contents

EX	ECUTIVE SUMMARY IV
1.	INTRODUCTION
1.1	BACKGROUND 1
1.2	AFRICA'S RESOURCE RICHES
	AFRICAN COOPERATION AND AGREEMENTS, REGIONAL INTEGRATIONS AND ADE BLOCS
2.1	THE AFRICAN UNION
2.2	REGIONAL GROUPINGS IN AFRICA
2.3	OTHER ECONOMIC PROGRAMMES, COOPERATION AND MONETARY UNIONS 6
2.4	THE AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FREE TRADE AREA AGREEMENT 7
	1.1 IMPLICATIONS OF AFCFTA ON ON-GOING TRADING ACTIVITIES AND EXISTING NTINENTAL TRADE AGREEMENTS, PROTOCOLS AND REGIONAL INTEGRATIONS 7
3.	DEFINING THE EXPORT DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY 8
3.1	WHY KZN COMPANIES SHOULD EXPORT TO AFRICAN MARKETS11
3.1	.1 COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGES FOR KWAZULU-NATAL EXPORTERS11
3.1	.2 SPILL-OVER BENEFITS OF INTRA-AFRICAN TRADE FOR KZN BUSINESSES 13
3.2	TRADE OPPORTUNITIES ON THE AFRICAN CONTINENT
	MARKET ENTRY STRATEGY AND EXPORT OPPORTUNITIES FOR KZN BUSINESSES
3.3	3.1 MARKET ENTRY STRATEGY15

3.3.2 OPPORTUNITIES FOR KZN BUSINESSES ON THE AFRICAN CONTINENT 16
3.4 REVIEW MECHANISMS (TECHNIQUES) AND KEY AFRICAN MARKETS
3.4.1 REVIEW MECHANISM 1: COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION OR RATINGS
3.4.2 REVIEW MECHANISM 2 - IDENTIFICATION OF REALISTIC EXPORT OPPORTUNITIES
3.4.2.1 OUTCOMES OF THE DECISION SUPPORT MODELS21
3.4.2.2 COMPREHENSIVE COUNTRY ANALYSIS26
3.4.3 REVIEW MECHANISM 3 - KZN TARGET AFRICAN COUNTRIES - SACU MEMBERSHIP (BLNE) 63
3.4.3.1 COMPREHENSIVE COUNTRY ANALYSIS - SACU MEMBERSHIP (BLNE)65
3.4.4 COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF KEY AFRICAN MARKETS82
4.0 PROMOTIONAL CHANNELS84
5.0. PROMOTION IN PUBLICATIONS AND OTHER MEDIA85
5.1 EXHIBITIONS85
5.2 TRADE FAIRS85
6.0 IDENTIFIED PROGRAMMES FOR 2020/2186
7.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION87
APPENDIXES

Executive Summary

This export development strategy was compiled by the Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal (TIKZN) to determine the viability of indigenous companies and businesses operating in the KZN region venturing into the rest of the Africa or expanding trading activity on the continent.

The Strategy is developed in a recessionary environment characterised by stagnant domestic demand amid ongoing challenges posed by the Coronavirus pandemic. Economic activity has been rebounding from a low base, due to wide scale distortion of supply chain activities, high operational costs and constricted margins of local businesses, which had to still incur costs despite not producing and selling as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The extended implications on sustainability and employment is huge and in order to survive, companies must complement turnaround strategies with interventions aimed at boosting regional export competitiveness. The rest of Africa presents tremendous opportunity to grow exports given the comparatively low logistics costs. Moreover, there is opportunity to improve on existing potential from untapped markets in countries further up north of the continent, from the auspicious African Continental Free Trade Area (AfCFTA) agreement.

Although postponed to early next year due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the advent of the African Continental Free Trade Area Agreement (AfCFTA) further presents possibilities for cross-country trade and companies in the KZN region are encouraged to export directly or indirectly.

This Strategy captures the overall approach employed by TIKZN in encouraging cross-border trade amongst businesses in KwaZulu-Natal, and specifically provides an overview of KZN's export productive capacity, by broadly identifying the export base or potential products being exported to Africa. First, the strategy identifies the top 20 products with the potential to be exported to the continent, maps the applicable products to the top 21 African countries with huge export potential, and conducts an exposition on the existing comparative and competitive advantages of the linked markets. Second, the analysis narrows down to 17 halal products which can be exported from the KZN region to key delineated African markets, which are a subset of the original 21 markets. The analysis conducted in the Strategy is insightful and is accompanied by a detailed list of 173 products (inclusive of halal products), per the South African industrial sectors. Finally, we take into consideration the list of our current top 10 African Markets which include SACU members, and we arrive at a total of 27 targeted African countries to focus trade initiates. Generally, it highlights the potential export linkages by products and monetary value from KZN to key African markets and outlines new African markets for growth, where local companies have not yet ventured into.

The Strategy employs the trade Decision Support Model (DSM) developed by the North West University, to identify the product-country combinations with the highest export potential for a single country. The TRADE-DSM also provides a good reference for one to be able to prioritize marketing efforts based on the value and size of these opportunities in relative terms. This instrument provides sound information that companies can use in developing their export marketing strategy and forms the basis and guidance for further research, should it be required.

This Export Strategy is consistent with promising opportunities presented by the African Continental Free Trade Area (AfCFTA) agreement, and proposes a shared approach between TIKZN and KZN business community, whereby companies can directly or indirectly venture into "greenfield markets" or markets that have never been commercially exploited, with their existing matured products or less matured products; grow market share in already established African

markets for their matured products or less matured products; or enter existing African markets with new products (greenfield opportunity).

The maturity stage of the product life cycle shows that sales will ultimately peak and then dip, due to the product being widely accepted in the domestic market in relative terms. When this happens, it is important for local companies to improve exports competitiveness to reboot production and ensure their sustainability. This Strategy is aimed at ensuring that new avenues for sales are found, to address the predominant constraint of stagnant domestic demand.

Importantly, this exports development strategy deliberates on the broader implications and potential impact of the launch of the AfCFTA on KZN's trading activities on the continent, given the existence of regional trading arrangements, protocols and regional integrations.

Hopefully, businesses that are already exporting to the rest of the continent, and those still planning to do so, will find this Export Strategy useful in their quest to grow continental sales and remain sustainable, with positive implications on jobs and economic growth.

1. Introduction

Africa has moved from a continent perceived as "darkness", embroiled in wars and riddled with disease, famine and heavy reliance on its colonial heritage, to a region full of opportunity for both trade and investment. Africa has moved at great lengths into an era of democracy, open economies, and relative political stability with first worlds cities like, Nairobi in Kenya, Casablanca in Morocco, Accra in Ghana, Algiers in Algeria and Luanda in Angola to name but a few. Most of the African countries have developed their regional bi/multi-lateral co-operation and introduced investor friendly economic policies and endeavoured to create an economically sound business environment with investment in business parks to simulate domestic and foreign investment.

Several trade agreements have been put into place amongst African countries to enhance trade between these African countries and to stimulate growth. There have been some levels of improvement, however, more needs to be done to improve overall Intra-African Trade and the African Continental Free Trade Area Agreement (AfCFTA) seek to achieve just this.

The unpacking of trade by African countries with Global Markets show that African countries collectively export mostly raw material and semi process products out of the African continent, and import finished or value-added products into the continent. In essence, this allows value for addition to be done out of the African Continent, with negative impact on the economic growth of African countries. This is cause for concern. Given the urgent need to grow African economies, create employment and reduce poverty and inequality, we avow that beneficiation and value-addition on manufactured products should be done on the continent.

Encouragingly, a review of intra-African trade patterns shows that African countries are increasingly trading finished or semi processed products amongst themselves, thereby providing impetus for enhance trade, in line with the imminent launch of the AfCFTA. Africa holds a lot of potential and South African businesses including KZN businesses should be proactive, rather than reactive, in maximising trad gains from the continent.

It is within this context that Trade & Investment KwaZulu-Natal (TIK) is developing an Export Development Strategy focusing on Africa, which identifies key markets for current (or new) products, to enhance and grow trade. The strategy will also have a detailed review at each of these identified markets to understand their commercial and economic risk and to zoom into the trade opportunities from a product level. Finally, the strategy provides some guidance on the type of activities that should be implemented to enhance trade or build relations on the continent, while also ring-fencing auspicious opportunities for KZN companies aimed at growing intra-Africa Trade.

1.1 Background

Africa continues to be plagued with high levels of poverty, low levels of economic development and poor levels of education. The prevalence of HIV and the ongoing Covid-19 pandemic has put a strain on the economies and health sectors of African countries, with leaders having to make hard decisions on whether to prioritise their economies (including production and infrastructure development) or heath (by imposing economic lockdowns and physical distancing). There is also the issue of the growing rift between the rich and the poor on the continent which needs to be addressed.

The World Bank population-weighted Gini index shows that inequality rose steeply between 1988 and 1998 and declined only moderately by 2013. Although there has been decline in global poverty, the resultant prosperity has not been fully shared globally, and this is cause for concern. Africa's appetite for war, conflict and crime will exacerbate the ever-growing gap between the rich and the poor, hence the need for economic reforms on a continental basis to stimulate economic growth, create opportunities for employment and enhance the levels of trade cooperation between countries.

The share of intra-African exports as a percentage of total African exports has increased from about 10 percent in 1995 to around 17 percent in 2017, but it remains low compared to levels in Europe (69 percent), Asia (59 percent), and North America (31 percent). This is an important reason to expect that trade will be a key driver of growth in Africa. According to modelling results by the Economic Commission for Africa (ECA), the AfCFTA is projected to increase the value of intra-African exports and it will be a game changer for stimulating intra-African trade. The AfCFTA is projected, through the sole removal of tariffs on goods, to increase the value of intra-African trade by between 15 percent (or \$50 billion) and 25 percent (or \$70 billion), depending on liberalization efforts, in 2040, compared to a situation with no AfCFTA in place. The share of intra-African trade would increase by nearly 40 percent to over 50 percent, depending on the ambition of the liberalization, from the start of the implementation of the reform (presumably in early 2021) to 2040.

Recent evidence by ECA shows that when African countries trade with themselves they exchange more manufactured and processed goods, have more knowledge transfer, and create more value. In fact, manufactured goods make up a much higher proportion of regional exports than those leaving the continent - 41.9 compared to 14.8 percent in 2014. The real test of the AfCFTA, however, will be on how quickly African countries can accelerate export diversification and product sophistication and make trade more inclusive.

Trade diversification of exports is important as it allows countries to build resilience to movements in demand, due to economic downturns in importing countries but also price dips. In the case of commodity exporting countries it supports a shift from an over dependence on commodities to higher value-added products and services. Economic diversification allows for more inclusion of small and medium sized enterprises and helps encourage innovation as more markets open. It is also productivity enhancing.

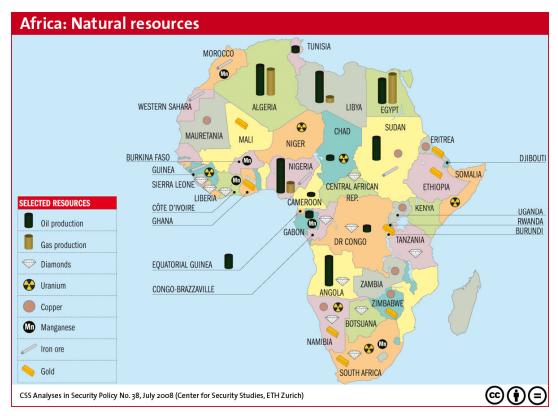
Between 1990 and 2014, as most fast-growing countries in the world diversified their economies, most African countries instead relied on rents from extractive industries. Figure 6.1 shows that, except for Rwanda, Senegal, and Sudan, African economies did not diversify their exports. Export diversification for the continent improved only marginally between 1990 and 2014. Exports from Central and Northern Africa became increasingly more concentrated, and even countries with diversified exports like Morocco and South Africa lost ground. In contrast, most East Asian economies were able to diversify exports at a rapid pace and converge to the levels of China and Korea (Figure 6.2). Against this backdrop, the AfCFTA is expected to enable countries to break into new African markets as they diversify by export destination and by type of goods produced.

1.2 Africa's Resource Riches

Africa has a large quantity of natural resources, including gold, coal, diamond, sugar, salt, iron, cobalt, uranium, copper, bauxite, silver, petroleum, and cocoa beans to name a few. Wood,

tropical fruits and recent oil reserve discoveries have increased the importance of commodities on African economies. Africa's two most profitable mineral resources are gold and diamonds. The continent holds around 30% of the world's known mineral reserves and South Africa accounts for almost half of Africa's gold production. Ghana, Guinea, Mali, and Tanzania are other major producers of gold. Thew figure below provides an overview of Africa's natural resources.

Figure 1: Africa Natural Resources



Africa's raw materials tends to leave its shores to the EU, China and India predominantly and returning as finished products. A focus on manufacturing seems not to be an area of priority for some countries as currently, access to capital and finished products has outweighed the production of products.

These avenues provide an opportunity for KwaZulu-Natal to position itself within selected markets to not only supply finished products but to also create new investments. Doing business in South Africa is extremely different to doing business in other African countries.

One key to the growth of intra-regional trade in Africa lies in the development of the infrastructure and transport linkages on the continent. As trade between African countries grow, the need exists to improve infrastructural linkages between South Africa and neighbouring countries, which will also create opportunities for KwaZulu-Natal Companies to participate.

2. African Cooperation and Agreements, Regional Integrations and Trade Blocs

This section provides a brief overview of regional agreements on the continent, including existing regional integration arrangements and trade blocs, with overlapping intentions of boosting trade amongst member countries. First, an elucidation is done of the African Union (AU), to properly contextualise the documented African spirit of cooperation.

2.1 The African Union

The African Union (AU) is a geo-political entity almost covering the entirety of the African continent. Morocco left the former Organisation of African Unity (AU's predecessor) in 1984 but



return to the Union in 2017, after thirty-nine of the AU's 54 countries voted in favour of readmission. Its origins are the Union of African States, an early confederation that was established by Kwame Nkrumah in the 1960s, as well as subsequent attempts to unite Africa, including the Organisation of African Unity (OAU), which was established on May 25, 1963, and the African Economic Community in 1981.

The idea of creating the AU was revived in the mid-1990s under the leadership of Libya championed by its former leader Muammar Gaddafi: the heads of state and government of the OAU issued the Sirte Declaration (named after Sirte, in Libya) on September 9, 1999 calling for the establishment of an African Union. The Declaration was followed by summits at Lomé in 2000, when the Constitutive Act of the African Union was adopted, and at

Lusaka in 2001, when the plan for the implementation of the African Union was adopted. During the same period, the initiative for the establishment of the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD), was also established. The Durban Summit (2002) launched the AU and convened the 1st Assembly of the Heads of States of the African Union.

Past regional integration arrangements have delivered less than was originally envisaged, but they have contributed to a significant expansion of intra-African trade. Despite these integration arrangements, African intraregional trade trails that of other regions, and Africa's insertion into global value chains (GVCs) is still dominated by its exports of raw materials. As a result, past integration efforts have been considered as underperforming (de Melo and Tsikata 2015; Hailu 2014; Yang and Gupta 2005). Several reasons have been advanced for this underperformance, including lack of complementary domestic reforms to improve domestic supply responses and a low level of implementation of the arrangements, owing partly to the absence of strong institutional frameworks supporting them. Still, these arrangements have facilitated a large expansion of intra-African trade in the last couple of decades.

Intraregional trade in Africa is relatively low, but rising, and dominated by food and manufactured goods. In 2017, roughly 17% of Africa's total trade was conducted within the continent, rising from 9% in 2000. In other regions, such as Europe and Asia, intraregional trade

is over 50%. The expansion of intraregional trade in Africa has been supported by an increase in commodity exports, stronger macroeconomic conditions and institutions, and the establishment of REAs (Arizala et al., 2018). Much of the intraregional trade has been driven by the Southern African Development Community (SADC) and the EAC, which have the highest levels of intraunion trade, compared with other groupings on the continent. During 2000–17, intra-African trade was dominated by food and manufactured goods. In contrast, exports to the rest of the world were dominated by primary products, which accounted for about 60% of total exports. At the same time, chemicals, other manufactured goods, machinery, and transportation equipment represented close to 70% of total imports.

Africa lacks a continent-wide trading hub. Unlike Asia, Europe, and North America, Africa does not have an economy that acts as a trading hub. South Africa operates, somewhat, as a hub for southern Africa, for which it is also a key supplier of intermediate goods. South Africa is a top 5 trading partner for 14 African countries. At the same time, it is integrated, mostly upstream (forward integration), in GVCs with China, the United States, Germany, and India. The rest of Africa lacks a systemic global exporter that also imports value added from the rest of the continent. Given the shift in international trade from goods to tasks, for the AfCFTA to have a transformative effect on member countries, it would need to spur the development of the nascent supply chain on the continent. This would in turn provide a bridge for African countries to generate more downstream (backward) integration into GVCs and by doing so reap more gains from their participation in international trade.

Africa is characterized by a plethora of trade regimes. 3 Broad elements characterise the trade regimes on the continent.

- First, there are preferential trade agreements between individual African countries and countries outside the continent. These include agreements under the general system of preferences (GSP), granting duty-free treatment for least-developed countries, and preferential access to the US market under the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA).
- Second, there are regional trade agreements between African countries and regions outside Africa. This category includes the various economic partnership agreements the European Union has negotiated with various African countries and regional groups on the continent. These also call for the partial and gradual liberalisation of African markets to EU imports.
- Third, there is a web of **intra-African trade agreements**, including eight regional economic arrangements (REAs) and four subregional groups.

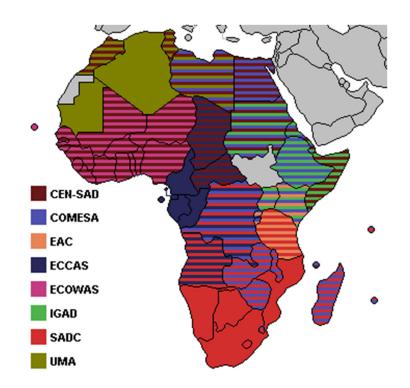
Over the past century, African countries have created several regional economic integration arrangements. The first 2, the Southern African Customs Union (SACU), formed in 1910, and the East African Community (EAC), formed in 1919, are today among the most vibrant and successful regional arrangements on the continent. In 2019, there were over 15 regional integration arrangements, and many countries have overlapping memberships. The overriding objective of these arrangements is the promotion of intraregional trade to achieve faster economic growth and reduce poverty. The AfCFTA (African Continental Free Trade Area) is the most ambitious initiative in this vein. In March 2018, over 40 countries signed the African Continental

Free Trade Area (AfCFTA) agreement. Once fully implemented, the AfCFTA is expected to cover 54 African countries (except for Eritrea, which is yet to sign the agreement), with an estimated combined GDP of US\$3.4 trillion.

2.2 Regional Groupings in Africa

The regional integration arrangements in Africa include the Southern African Customs Union (SACU), the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS), Economic Community of Central African States (ECCAS), the Maghreb Union (AMU), the Southern African Development Community (SADC), the Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA), Inter-Governmental Authority on Development (IGAD), the Community of Sahel-Saharan States (CENSAD) and the East African Community (EAC). All 55 African nations are members of at least one of these regional groupings, with most having overlapping membership.

Figure 2. Regional Integrations in Africa



An exposition on these regional groupings is provided in Appendix B.

2.3 Other Economic Programmes, Cooperation and Monetary Unions

The overview of existing regional integrations in Africa, including other economic cooperation and monetary unions provides a sense of the opportunities and challenges involved in boosting trade with the various African Countries. These dynamics are factored into the analyses provided in this export development strategy for Africa. Some of the prevailing economic programmes, cooperation and monetary unions on the continent include: the New Partnership for Africa's

Development (NEPAD), the West African Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU), West African Monetary Zone (WAMZ), Mano River Union (MRU), Central African Economic and Monetary Community (CEMAC), Economic Community of Great Lakes Countries(CEPGL) and Indian Ocean Commission (IOC). An exposition on these economic programmes, cooperation monetary unions and the African Continental Free Trade Area Agreement is provided in Appendix B.

2.4 The African Continental Free Trade Area Agreement

The African Continental Free Trade Agreement (AfCFTA) is an ambitious, comprehensive but auspicious attempt by leaders of the continent to make the African dream of regional economic integration become a reality. If effectively launched, it will become the largest free trade area in the world, linking approximately 1.3 billion people across 55 countries, with an estimated combined Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of US\$3.4 trillion.

The aim of the AfCFTA is to reach 50% intraregional trade as a share of African trade in 2050 and boost economic output by US\$29 trillion by 2050. The IMF estimates that the intraregional share of total African imports was about 12% in 2017 and there is potential to further improve. Moreover, the statistics underestimates actual intraregional trade flows, as they do not capture widespread informal cross-border trade. Survey data suggest that informal cross-border trade in Africa is significant. In eastern Africa, early in the decade, informal exports from Uganda to other countries in the region were as high as a third of formal trade. In the Southern African Development Community area (SADC), informal trade in certain food items in the early 2000s reached 30% to 40% of official trade (AfDB 2012).

The first negotiations stage of the AfCFTA included protocols on trade in goods, trade in services and dispute settlement, to be achieved as a single undertaking, or one package. However, some outstanding issues include trade and customs documents & procedures on the continent, as well as amendments of tariff books. The most contentious issues are around Rules of Origin (RoO), transit and transshipment of goods and fraud. These issues are of great concern to most member countries, and largely explain why Nigeria delayed signing and subsequently ratifying the Agreement, until recently. The second stage of the negotiations included protocols on intellectual property, investment protection and competition and negotiations are at an advanced stage to be completed by 2021.

AU member states were initially committed to having trade under AfCFTA take place by the 1st July 2020, during South African chairmanship of African Union, but the COVID-19 pandemic threw a spanner in the works and trading under the AFCFTA was deferred to the 21st of January 2021.

2.4.1 Implications of AfCFTA on on-going trading activities and existing continental trade agreements, protocols and regional integrations

The AfCFTA is not one agreement but rather a framework that covers a range of bilateral agreements. South Africa will be negotiating with all countries or customs unions that it does not

have trade agreements with – including those in Central, West and North Africa (essentially all African countries except SADC and the EAC).

The AfCFTA is further complemented by a variety of instruments aimed at integrating and facilitating important trade features on the continent. For instance, there are advanced discussions and considerations on a Pan-African Payments and Settlements Platform, African passport, the Africa Trade Observatory which is a mechanism to ensure effective monitoring and evaluation of trade, an Online Tariff Negotiation Portal and a NTB reporting portal. These activities and mechanisms will be monitored by an AFCFTA Secretariat which is based in Ghana, with an anticipated staff of approximately 45-50 nonpolitically appointed professionals.

When it is announced that AfCFTA will be applicable from January 2021, what does this mean? What happens to existing continental regional integration agreements such as the SADC, EAC or ECOWAS?

The AfCFTA contains a primacy rule, implying that, where there is conflict of protocols or inconsistency with existing regional trade agreements, the AfCFTA will take preference or precedence. This means that the AfCFTA is a superior Agreement to all existing regional economic Agreements.

For instance, KZN and South African exporters can apply the SADC FTA, or the Tripartite Free Trade Agreement (for some countries in the future) or the AFCFTA rules, but where there is conflict in interpretation, the AfCFTA rules prevails as the superior rule. SACU remains as a customs union between South Africa and Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Eswatini, and as Africa's first regional economic integration arrangement. Although the AfCFTA will become the one agreement leading all trade on the continent soon, it is not the case for now.

3. Defining the Export Development Strategy

The rest of the African Continent is very important and strategic to KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) businesses aiming to boost both trade and investment opportunities. The Coronavirus pandemic has highlighted the increasingly complementary nature of trade and investment in the province, as ripple effects of negative COVID-19 shocks on trade overlap into investment. Stagnant economic activity and domestic demand calls for innovative and proactive thinking by both government agencies and stakeholders alike, in ensuring that businesses can be able to produce, sell and remain sustainable.

This export development strategy systematically highlights existing opportunities and potential growth areas on the African continent, and ring-fences "specific products" and "specific Markets" where KZN companies can forage into, in order to increase market share or boost trade, despite the prevalence of challenges in those markets.

The strategy is generally consistent with the objective of the Integrated National Export Strategy (INES), as developed by the Department of Trade Industry and Competition's (DTIC), which aims to grow South Africa's exports volume by 6% per annum and capture 1% of world exports by value in 2030. It also aligns with applicable sections of the commercial mandate of Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal (TIKZN), which was establish to:

- Facilitate trade by assisting local companies to access international markets.
- Provide a professional service to all clientele.
- Retain and expand trade and export opportunities; and

Link opportunities to the developmental needs of the KZN community.

In the main, this export development strategy aims to enhance the export competitiveness of KZN companies in already developed African markets or in new markets on the continent.

Accordingly, in line with auspicious opportunities presented by the African Continental Free Trade Area (AfCFTA) agreement, this strategy specifically proposes a collegial approach between TIKZN and KZN business community, whereby companies can directly or indirectly.

- venture into new African markets with their existing matured products or less matured products.
- increase market share in established African markets for their matured products or less matured products, or
- enter existing African markets with new products (considered greenfield opportunity which is rare and interesting because the exporters can re-define existing markets on their own terms).

The strategic overview is vividly illustrated in the table below - albeit partially - for identified prevailing (matured and less matured) products. The figure below does not reflect new products into existing African markets, as this will be informed by market research, including a review of country demand profiles. Besides, the numeric value of the products is still to be determined.

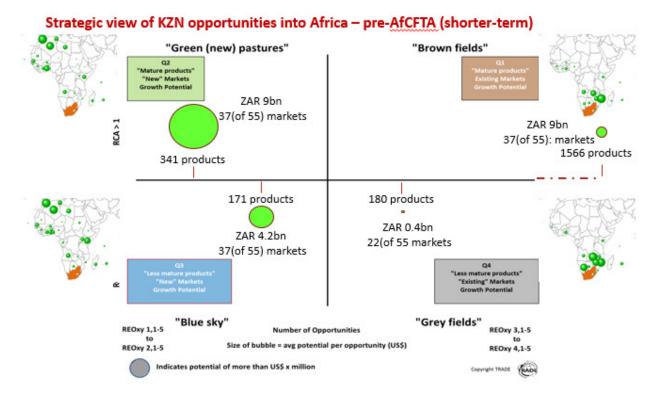


Figure 3: Strategic Overview of KZN Opportunities into Africa

Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM (2020) data.

From the figure above, in quadrants 1 and 2 titled "green (new) pastures" and "brown fields", 341 and 1,566 mature products with the potential to grow into new and existing African markets were identified. In quadrants 3 and 4 titled "blue sky" and "grey fields", 171 and 180 less matured products were identified as having the potential to grow in new and existing markets, respectively.

To achieve the main objective as delineated above, TIKZN will assist KZN businesses in achieving the following sub-objectives:

- Embark on an intense continent-wide promotional exercise alongside key business partners

 to build the export drive of KZN businesses and create awareness for products manufactured or beneficiated in the province. This exercise is necessary as evidence of low intra-African trade points towards most African countries importing from overseas, despite the existence of products originating or assembled on the continent.
- Secure appointments/audience with representatives of various African trade ministries, government departments or trade and investment promotion agencies, sign memoranda of understanding (MOU) or Service Level Agreements (SLAs) aimed at enabling access for KZN companies to service the various governmental procurement needs or local markets.
- Enhance the capabilities of KZN companies to understand and adhere to the different and sometimes conflicting standards and specifications of African trade partner countries.
- Champion the need for KZN companies to consistently improve on productivity to eventually
 achieve economies of scale and low production costs, which will enable their product price
 competitiveness on the continent.
- Lead the process of collating relevant trade information, procurement needs and market information sessions from identified markets and disseminate the data to KZN companies.
- Encourage local businesses which are contemplating export to do so and enhance the chances of success of those already exporting to the rest of the continent.
- Expedite trade negotiations, contract discussions, or facilitate other necessary arrangements between KZN businesses and foreign African companies (via virtual sessions and where possible, in-country visits).
- Support the competitive drive of new businesses, first time exporters, black-owned businesses, and domestic uncompetitive business, in seeking new regional markets or growing current markets.
- Effectively utilise regional and international trading arrangements to increase exports, combined with initiatives for higher efficiency in the utilisation of imported components.
- Help KZN companies navigate the plethora of export barriers on the continent, or non-tariffs barriers (NTB) including language and documentary challenges and facilitate the exchange of collated relevant information with the DTIC and the AfCFTA secretariat.

This strategy document will provide more impetus to the process of KZN trade development and trigger higher performance and increased productivity to withstand intensifying competition within the domestic market. It will stimulate and encourage value-adding activities on primary exports as a means of increasing national earnings and income flows based on existing output levels. The process will also trigger investment inflows into export-oriented areas in which KwaZulu-Natal has comparative advantages, including but not limited to technology and innovation into production systems, as the basis for economic competitiveness. All these also align with the broader long-term goal of the National Development Plan 2030, aimed at enhancing income generation, improving earnings, and reducing inequality and poverty of KZN citizens at the grass-roots levels.

3.1 Why KZN companies should export to African markets

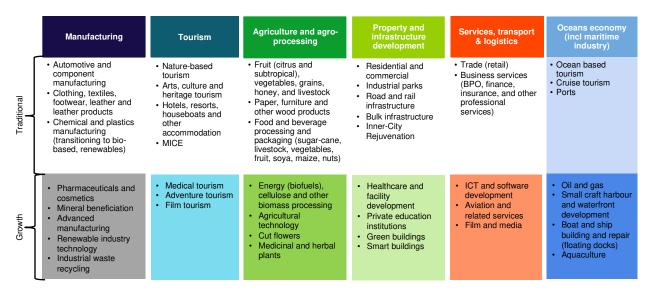
There is merit in local businesses and KZN companies exporting to the African markets – especially market further up north – given the growth potential, fast growing economies and expanding consumer base. KZN business should capitalise on key competitive advantages and other benefits as expounded in the sections below.

3.1.1 Competitive advantages for KwaZulu-Natal exporters

The following competitive advantages apply to South African companies in general, and specifically KZN companies aiming to trade on the continent.

- Proximity of key Markets South Africa's main regional exports are to neighbouring African countries, with countries like Botswana, Lesotho, Eswatini and Namibia considered important and strategic. In some instances, it is not too far to drive and there are daily flights to most key markets. In many cases South African passport holders do not need visas to visit other African countries, and KZN businessmen and women can easily travel to various SACU and SADC countries and frequently meet with their customers.
- Logistics/Transport of export orders: Goods can be easily delivered by road or rail from South Africa to most neighbouring African countries in the SADC or East Africa. For countries further up north of Africa, products can be delivered by air or sea, with the KZN seaports providing a comparative advantage to other regions domestically. The seaport at Durban has international accreditation and provides South African exporters a huge leg-up, as orders can be delivered key regional markets in days rather than weeks.
- Maintenance and technical support: Attention for products requiring regular maintenance and technical support can be easily offered by the exporting company from South Africa or the KZN region. Companies can also, relatively inexpensively, offer product training to their customers, agents or middlemen.
- Product suitability: KZN products are generally suitable in other African markets and are
 usually compatible with other African market conditions. Local products can withstand the
 continent's unpredictable climate, are technically appropriate and can be easily maintained.
- **Pricing:** Due to most of these factors outlined above KZN exporters can offer some of their products at competitive prices compared to suppliers from Europe, North & South America and Asia.
- Export support services: South Africa and KZN have a wide network of service companies which support exporters into the continent. The activities of the companies are supported by a sophisticated telecommunications infrastructure, a banking system with extensive networks across Africa and transport facilities offering logistics and essential travel services to most important African cities.
- Trade agreements: A network of trade agreements exists between South Africa and many African countries, which is beneficial to KZN companies. For example, South Africa, with Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and eSwatini, are members of the Southern African Customs Union (SACU); and South Africa is also a member of the Southern African Development Community (SADC). Also, South Africa has bilateral trade agreements with several African countries.
- Standards and specifications: South Africa is well-recognised when it comes to adhering
 to standards and specifications and most products in the domestic market already adhere to
 recognised international Standards. Exporters' products which meet required Standards and
 specifications, are bound to gain wider markets access, also giving them a competitive edge.

Global best practice has shown that the prioritisation of sectors and markets results in more effective use of resources and targeting of opportunities, and therefore increased investment and exports. Sector prioritisation leads to more targeted export and investment promotion activities, more focussed research objectives, and makes it easier to identify projects and products to package. The following are the key sectors for the KZN province as defined out of the Kwazulu-Natal Integrated Trade and Investment Strategy.



The sectors in which KZN has an economic advantage are tabulated below, the district in which those sectors are most prevalent defines competitive advantages of the KZN province. The sectors below can be prioritised for trade as they align to the current exported products per district.

Sector	Districts of Importance
Footwear	UThukela, uMgungundlovu, Ugu
Forestry	Harry Gwala, Umzinyathi, uMgungundlovu, Umkhanyakude
Paper and paper products	iLembe, UThukela, King Cetshwayo
Wearing apparel	iLembe, Amajuba, eThekwini
Non-ferrous metal products	King Cetshwayo, uMgungundlovu,
Textiles	UThukela, iLembe, eThekwini
Agriculture	Harry Gwala, iLembe, Umzinyathi
Plastic products	iLembe, eThekwini
Wood and wood products	Harry Gwala, Umzinyathi, uMgungundlovu
Leather and leather products	iLembe
Basic chemicals	King Cetshwayo, eThekwini

Sector	Districts of Importance
Food	Ugu, UThukela, iLembe
Furniture	UThukela, iLembe
Transport and storage	King Cetshwayo, eThekwini
Water	uMgungundlovu, UThukela, Umkhanyakude
Rubber products	uMgungundlovu, UThukela
Other chemical products	eThekwini, Amajuba
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories	iLembe, eThekwini
Printing, recorded media	eThekwini, Amajuba
Structural metal products	King Cetshwayo, iLembe, eThekwini, uMgungundlovu
Construction	iLembe, Ugu, uThukela, Umkhanyakude, King Cetshwayo, Harry Gwala
Education (private)	Umzinyathi, Zululand, Umkhanyakude, Harry Gwala
Other manufacturing groups	eThekwini, Amajuba
Health and social work (private)	Umkhanyakude
Other fabricated metal products	Umzinyathi, King Cetshwayo, iLembe, eThekwini

Source: Quantec

3.1.2 Spill-over benefits of Intra-African trade for KZN businesses

Affording African countries, the opportunity to increase participation in the global economy through trade helps grow their economies, creates jobs, and reduces poverty. According to the Economic Commission for Africa (ECA), when African countries trade with themselves they exchange more manufactured and processed goods, have more knowledge transfer, and create more value. ("An Empirical assessment of AfCFTA Modalities on Goods." UNECA)

- KZN companies will gain from increased business activity, especially given that manufactured goods make up a much higher proportion of regional exports (41.9%), than exports leaving the continent (14.8%) in 2014.
- The challenge is for African countries to quickly accelerate export diversification and product sophistication and make trade more inclusive. With the advent of the Continental Free Trade Area agreement, these requirements are now of utmost important.
- KZN companies will benefit from trade diversification on the continent, which allows countries
 to build resilience to fluctuations in demand, due to economic downturns and price changes
 in importing countries. Trade diversification allows for more inclusion of small and medium
 sized enterprises, encourages innovation as more markets open and boosts productivity as

companies compete. In the case of commodity exporting countries, trade diversification supports a shift from an over- dependence on commodities to higher value-added products and services, and this is good for the continent.

There are advantages to KZN businesses trading on the African continent, and some of the benefits will generally accrue to the broader domestic economy, with extended implications on jobs. Some of the spill-over benefits include:

- Sustainability Despite the existence of government incentives, a more efficient foreign supplier may still undercut domestic profitability of KZN businesses – by lowering selling prices, providing larger discounts or shipping-in better quality products – thereby crowding out local businesses and long-term operations domestically. One way of KZN companies dealing with this domestic market threat is to diversify, to maximise regional potential and seek new regional markets.
- Reduction of risk and unit costs South Africa is the most industrialised and capital-intensive economy on the continent, with the capacity to produce higher levels of output and increased exports at lower costs. Kwa-Zulu natal has an advantage over the other provinces to maximise accruing benefits from exports. Business activity in KZN is very heterogenous and the province is the second largest contributor to Industry Value added and GDP, roughly R418 billion in Q2 2020, after Gauteng. The higher productivity required to supply African exports markets will bring down costs and make products more competitive both in domestic and regional markets.
- Economies of scale An increase in the volume of output underpinned by export, can through
 economies of scale, reduce the unit cost of the product, More economic production levels can
 be achieved through improved capacity utilization and plant expansion, while raw materials
 and intermediate goods can be bought at better prices as the volume increases. Economies
 of scale will boost export competitiveness as goods can be traded at lower prices.
- Cyclical demand Goods and products previously produced for cyclical demand in KZN and South Africa can be marketed throughout the year, if one considers:
 - the alternating climatic conditions of the various regional economic communities in Africa; and
 - the alternating climatic conditions of the Northern and Southern hemispheres.
- Economic factors, including constricting local market South Africa may not provide a market large enough to enable a company to benefit from economies of scale or to justify the capital outlay on improved production equipment. If product standardization is feasible, economies of scale can be increased by marketing in key African markets.
- Discovery by association Although some KZN companies are already taking advantage of exporting opportunities, there is still room for more to do so and participate in African trade, given the benefits. By trading on the continent, local companies and exporters may well discover that sub-assemblies or other parts which they presently manufacture to serve the domestic market and needs can be exported regionally or overseas. A lot of the products which are of intermediate nature can be exported and incorporated in final products manufactured in less industrialized African markets.

3.2 Trade opportunities on the African Continent

In relative terms, most industrial sectors of African countries have performed less well. However, sectors with growth potential, namely, transport equipment, mechanical engineering, footwear and clothing, and steel are developing quickly in African markets.

The same applies to the majority of the medium or fast-growing sectors, including paper, office machinery, electrical engineering, chemicals, wood, furniture and food processing which are also expanding rapidly.

KwaZulu-Natal represents a significant proportion of South Africa's global commodity and primary processing trade. Some key product offerings include but are not restricted to:

- Automotive parts and components; sugar, prepared foodstuffs and beverages.
- Chemicals and Plastics; Furniture; Pulp and paper; Engineering services.
 Electronic, communication devices; Leisure boats, transport and logistics equipment;
 and
- Machinery; Jewellery; Base metals; Clothing, textile, and body armour. Given the overlap in sectors, there is opportunity for local businesses operating in these sectors to build business relationships and boost trade with their African partners.

3.3 Market entry strategy and export opportunities for KZN businesses

One of the aims of this strategy is to enable KZN companies access or grow in African markets, given the low domestic demand and the advent of the African Continental Free Trade Area Agreement (AfCFTA). The AfCFTA is an overarching and ambitious, project which is set to see the continent's dream of regional economic integration finally becoming a reality. The initial plan was to attain 50% intra-regional trade as a share of African trade by 2050, from estimated 12% in 2017¹ (IMF, 2017).

The data on actual intraregional trade flows in Africa are often understated, and do not reflect widespread informal cross-border trade. Survey information captures significant outliers in the form of significant informal cross-border trade in Africa. For example, informal exports from Uganda to other countries in the East African region were as high as a third of formal trade. In the early 2000s, informal trade in some food items in the SADC, was as high as between 30% to 40% of official trade (AfDB 2012). Generally, the continent holds great prospects and African trade has been consistently increasing. Africa's share of trade with African countries was surpassed only by trade with the European Union and China, which has been increasing rapidly over the past decade.

3.3.1 Market entry strategy

Export competitiveness is a key prerequisite for KZN companies if they intend to benefit from existing potential on the continent. For this to happen, this strategy should be able to answer two key questions. First, how should KZN companies that are not yet trading on the continent

¹ A study by the KZN Provincial Economic Development Trade and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) Policy and Planning Unit in 2020, places the recent intra-Africa trade as a share of Africa's total trade at 15% in 2019.

effectively do so and benefit from the AfCFTA? Second, how can KZN companies that are already exporting to the continent continue to expand and grow market share?

In response to these questions, we avow that KZN companies can realise their trade potential through direct or indirect exporting as expounded in the following paragraphs.

Direct exporting – This applies to goods that are manufactured in the province using high technology and are directly exported to the end users on the continent. Examples of these include goods such as railway rolling stock, traction equipment, storage vessels, mining machinery and plant, and certain motor vehicle component parts. Ideally, KZN companies with quality ranges of goods will aim at transcending to a preeminent level, where they can export directly to the rest of Africa, without the intervention of trade intermediaries, all of whom require to be remunerated.

In order for direct exporting to happen, companies need to have, in each export market, skilled management and marketing teams whose responsibility is to know the major buyers in the markets intimately to create relationships of goodwill and loyalty with those buyers, and to ensure the utmost integrity in all dealings with them. KZN companies which have progressed to this high status in international trade need little help from this export development strategy. Their own experience over time would have made them experts in their chosen field and within their chosen markets. It is not unusual that such leaders in the exporting arena are willing to lend their assistance by means of advice and knowledge to those who are still moving, sometimes painfully, on the hard road to final success.

Indirect exporting – With indirect exporting, the actual exporting company depends on the expertise and the infrastructure of the middleman to handle the whole process and would not have to be involved in any material extent, as in all the various aspects of direct exporting. The middleman acts as a principal to the export transaction and carries his own export risk. He pays over to the exporter the agreed value of the consignments which he handles.

An important market entry strategy via indirect exporting is through the utilisation of a trading house as principal or agent. Many trading houses exist locally and usually buy and sell goods for their own account internationally. Some of them specialize in ranges of products while others act in a more general capacity.

Other market entry options include the utilisation of a local South African agent, the utilisation of a foreign representative or agent in a target market, manufacturing under license (through patent rights, technology transfers, the use of trademarks, etc.), and goods on consignment which are supplied to an agent who will feed them into the market at his discretion, in order to obtain the best possible price.

3.3.2 Opportunities for KZN businesses on the African continent

The market entry strategy provides a succinct non-prescriptive blueprint for KZN businesses aiming to venture into and trade with the rest of African. The entry strategy can be completed with other tried and tested approaches on the continent, given the overlapping trade protocols and varied country regimes.

Using a funnel approach, this Export Strategy further conducts country risk profiles – which is a prerequisite for trade – on 51 Africa countries, and highlights key opportunities on selected products (including halal products) in the top 21 focus markets for KZN companies on the continent. This is done by means of a combination of techniques,

methods, or review mechanisms, first on a broader basket of African countries (51) and products (173) and second, on the SACU countries comprising of a smaller number of countries.

3.4 Review mechanisms (Techniques) and key African Markets

In this section, an overview of the combination of methods used in systematically selecting key African countries which are conducive for trade with KZN businesses is presented. The three-tier exercise involves the following:

- Political and commercial risk rating.
- Delineation of realistic export opportunities for KZN business in Africa; and
- Identification/targeting of key SACU countries for KZN businesses.

3.4.1 Review Mechanism 1: Country classification or ratings

Country classifications or ratings done by Credendo reflect country risk profiles and are based on a numeric and alphabetic basis, with the numeric indicator showing the political risk rating and the alphabetic indicator showing the commercial (business) risk of each country. The political and commercial ratings were both used in determining the specific country ratings.

Key factors considerations when classifying both the political and commercial ratings include, inter-alia, the following:

Political rating – Assesses the political and economic conditions, and level of stability and reviews:

- systems of government
- political stability
- economic policies
- forex reserves (availability & ability to generate)
- rule of law
- access to legal system
- banking and commercial infrastructure
- history as a trading partner
- negotiating country ceilings with reinsurers
- utilising feedback from various other sources and publications, such as Dunn & Bradstreet, Moody's, Standard & Poor, Berne Union, ICISA, PASA, World Bank and IMF.

Political and assimilated events encompass all events assuming a case of force majeure for the insured or the debtor/obligor being foreign exchange shortage, political unrest such as war, revolution or riot, natural disaster and arbitrary government action. Countries are classified into seven categories (from 1 to 7) reflecting the intensity of risks arising because of political and assimilated events. Category 1 includes those countries for which the risk is considered the lowest and category 7 contains those countries with the highest likelihood of risks being caused by political and assimilated events. The classifications (including the short, medium- and long-term classifications) are reviewed on a regular basis. Updates are possible at any time if necessary.

Commercial rating - Based on the financial strength of buyers in a particular country, including their ability to pay for products or services, as well as their willingness to repay debts within terms afforded. It reviews the following:

- underwriting experience of other credit insurers in a particular market

- levels of insolvencies/bankruptcies in a country
- access to funds for buyers in the market
- reliable credit information from the respective market
- trade references within the market
- global and domestic industry trends and their impact on the market.

The assessment of the risk caused by default of the debtor consists primarily of a case-by-case assessment of the risk on the debtor/obligor and the trade sector and country it is active in. Some macro-factors such as a sharp currency depreciation, high real interest rates, an economic recession or a context of widespread corruption, however, have an influence on the business environment, thereby affecting the payment capacity of all debtors/obligors in a country.

There are 3 categories of risk as defined below:

Category A - countries presenting a low commercial risk

Category B - Countries which present a "normal' risk

Category C – countries representing an above-average risk. The systemic commercial risk classification is updated regularly and is subject to immediate review if necessary.

Special Transactions:

The premium category set for political risk related to (special) cash transactions is based on Credendo's classification for respectively short-term and medium-/long-term political risks related to credit transactions.

Specific country ratings

It is also appropriate to consider other factors for a final decision to enter a particular market. Reports on most of the above countries as well as many others around the globe can be found on the Credendo website, www.credendo.com. South Sudan, Eritrea,

Table 1: Specific country ratings (51)

Country	Filter1.1: Overall risk score value	F1.1.1: Commercial (Payment) risk	F1.1.1: Short- term operational risk	F1.1.2: Medium-term operational risk	F1.1.3: Special transactions risk
Algeria	3.34C	С	3	4	3
Angola	6.00C	С	6	6	6
Benin	5.34C	С	5	6	5
Botswana	1.34B	В	1	2	1
Burkina Faso	5.34B	В	5	6	5
Burundi	7.00C	С	7	7	7
Cameroon	5.00C	С	5	5	5
Cape Verde	4.34B	В	3	6	4
Central African Republic	7.00C	С	7	7	7
Chad	5.34C	С	5	6	5
Comoros	5.34C	С	4	7	5
Congo	6.00C	С	5	7	6

Congo (DRC)	6.34C	С	6	7	6
Djibouti	5.00B	В	3	7	5
Egypt	4.00C	С	3	5	4
Equatorial Guinea	6.00C	С	5	7	6
eSwatini (Swaziland)	5.00C	С	5	5	5
Ethiopia	6.00B	В	6	6	6
Gabon	5.00C	С	5	5	5
Gambia	6.00C	С	5	7	6
Ghana	4.34C	С	4	5	4
Guinea	6.34C	С	6	7	6
Guinea-Bissau	6.00C	С	5	7	6
Ivory Coast	4.34B	В	4	5	4
Kenya	5.34C	С	5	6	5
Lesotho	4.00C	С	3	5	4
Liberia	6.34C	С	6	7	6
Libyan Arab					
Jamahiriya	7.00C	С	7	7	7
Madagascar	5.00C	С	4	6	5
Malawi	6.34C	С	6	7	6
Mali	6.00B	В	5	7	6
Mauritania	6.00C	С	5	7	6
Mauritius	2.34B	В	2	3	2
Morocco	2.34B	В	2	3	2
Mozambique	7.00C	С	7	7	7
Namibia	4.00C	С	3	5	4
Niger	6.00C	С	5	7	6
Nigeria	5.00C	С	5	5	5
Rwanda	5.00C	С	4	6	5
Sao Tome & Principe	6.34C	С	6	7	6
Senegal	4.00B	В	3	5	4
Seychelles	3.34B	В	2	5	3
Sierra Leone	6.00C	С	5	7	6
South Africa	3.34C	С	3	4	3
Sudan	7.00C	С	7	7	7
Tanzania (United Rep.)	4.34C	С	4	5	4
Togo	5.34B	В	5	6	5
Tunisia	5.34C	С	5	6	5
Uganda	4.34C	С	3	6	4
Zambia	6.00C	С	6	6	6
Zimbabwe	7.00C	С	7	7	7

(Source: www.credendo.com)

Key:

Country Rating Key:

Political risks:

1 = low, 2 = medium, 3 = high
Commercial risks:

A = low, B = medium, C = high

Note: The two ratings descriptors (political and commercial risks) are usually closely linked, purely because the political risk rating of a country has a direct impact on its commercial risk rating. The country list excludes Eritrea, Somalia, South Sudan and Western Sahara.

The table above provides specific country credit ratings which are based on environmental analysis conducted by a credit guarantee insurance company of South Africa. It is advisable to also consider other factors in addition to the above considerations before a final decision to enter a particular African market is made.

3.4.2 Review mechanism 2 - identification of realistic export opportunities

This section uses the trade Decision Support Model (DSM) developed by the North West University, to identify the product-country combinations with the highest export potential for a single country². The DSM tool was initially developed by Cuyvers et al. (1995), to specifically provide export promotion agencies with a more scientific way of determining those products and destination countries on which to focus their scarce export promotion resources. Further refinements to the approach have been introduced over the past decade by TRADE at the North West University (NWU), South Africa, and the outcomes of this analysis are based on this subsequent refined approach.

The trade Decision Support Model (DSM) was used in the identification of realistic export opportunities into African markets for KZN products. The quantitative methodology of the TRADE-DSM uses trade data and various filters to determine the potential export opportunity of products into various markets based on a well-researched scientific and rigorous approach.

Detailed global trade data allows one to zoom into the trade flows of specific products which are identifiable by international tariff codes. For such potential target markets (countries) and products the DSM methodology applies various filters including factors like economic and political risk, size and growth of a market, competition in the target market, accessibility of a target market, maturity of a target market and also looks at the ability or capacity of the home country to supply the product(s) for the purposes of exporting.

The TRADE-DSM also provides a good reference for one to be able to prioritize marketing efforts based on the value and size of these opportunities in relative terms. This instrument provides sound information that companies can use in developing their export marketing strategy and forms the basis and guidance for further research, should it be required.

In a nutshell, the method involves evaluating all worldwide country and product combinations, and screening these using various intelligent 'filters' to eliminate export opportunities that are not potentially viable.

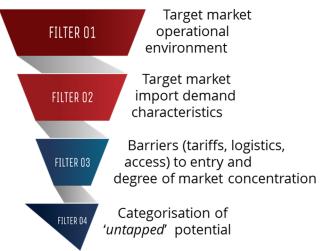
The method uses four consecutive filters that sequentially eliminate less

² The method was initially developed by Cuyvers, L., De Pelsmacker, P., Rayp, G. & Roozen, I.T.M. (1995). A decision support

model for the planning and assessment of export promotion activities by government export promotion institutions: the Belgian case. International journal of research in marketing, 12(2):173-186.

realistic/interesting product-country combinations in an effort to categorise and prioritize realistic export opportunities (REOs) in different positions on a grid (referred to as the REO Map®³), for the country/company for which the analysis is applied.

Figure 4: Distilling data into intelligence in a nutshell



Source: Adapted from Cameron and Viviers (2015)4.

These filters can be categorised in broad terms as:

- **Filter 1:** Broad general market potential as reflected in economic size, growth, and political and commercial risk;
- Filter 2: Product-country market potential characteristics;
- **Filter 3:** Product-country market access conditions, including aspects such as market concentration and accessibility; and lastly.
- **Filter 4:** Categorization of outcomes based on the revealed comparative advantage (RCA), revealed trade advantage (RTA) and 'home market' and 'target market' product-level trade characteristics.

3.4.2.1 Outcomes of the Decision Support Models

This section reflects information as provided by the South African TRADE-DSM as developed by North West University but adapted for the Kwa-Zulu Natal provincial government.

The international trade data that informs the TRADE-DSM outcomes as applied in this report is based on the CEPII, 2019 – HS2012 revision. The current DSM analysis and outputs as applied in this report makes use of data for the period 2014-2018, as analysed by TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd (http://www.tradeadvisory.co.za).

³REO-Map is a registered trademark of TRADE (Trade and Development) research focus area, North-West University, Potchefstroom Campus, for Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, South Africa.

⁴Cameron, M.J. and W. Viviers (2015). Realistic Export Opportunity Analysis for Agricultural Products in the Major Group: HS08 - Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons. Originally based on Jeannet and Hennessey (1988: 139). Jeannet, J.P. and H.D. Hennessey (1998). International marketing management: strategies and cases. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.

In total, 104 of the products associated with 20 African countries passed the applied filters. These products represent approximately US\$ 91.77 million in 'untapped' potential, based on the average value of the top 6 supplying/exporting countries into the target market (excluding South Africa).

Kenya, Uganda, Ghana, Angola, Mauritius, and Madagascar are the immediate countries for KZN companies to target their exports to, while the remaining countries identified on the table also hold potential for future growth.

Table 2: Outcome of DSM – Identified Sample (Broad)

Country	No.	KZN share of ZAF Exports [B] to Target Market(Mn) [USD]: KZN Actual	[A]Total Realistic Export Potential toTarget Market(s)(Mn) [USD]: KZN Potential		[B]Total Exportsfrom ZAF toTarget Market(s)(Mn) [USD]: SA Actual	[G]Target Market(s)Total Imports(Mn) [USD]: Actual Global
	677	252,06	280,88	139,09	614,42	2 459,91
Algeria	14	0,54	76,69	3,77	0,69	535,47
Benin	19	0,13	4,04	4,00	0,23	25,23
Botswana	90	111,26	2,54	2,53	269,90	284,05
Burkina Faso	32	0,21	3,43	3,28	0,64	22,30
Cape Verde	9	0,00	0,56	0,56	0,00	3,40
Djibouti	2	0,00	0,03	0,03	0,00	0,18
eSwatini (Swaziland)	66	32,88	0,82	0,82	101,72	104,15
Gabon	6	0,51	0,51	0,51	0,96	4,26
Ghana	51	8,62	38,12	35,57	15,21	263,71
Ivory Coast	19	0,37	4,51	4,50	0,58	28,76
Madagascar	44	12,01	6,06	6,05	19,80	57,31
Mauritius	53	2,20	5,83	5,47	6,26	46,64
Morocco	58	2,25	102,86	38,91	2,80	659,99
Namibia	77	76,49	1,94	1,94	184,08	195,55
Nigeria	1	1,45	2,02	2,02	5,96	18,12
Rwanda	3	0,00	0,20	0,20	0,00	1,22
Senegal	38	0,34	6,31	5,09	1,14	43,77
Seychelles	53	1,03	1,63	1,62	2,53	13,62
Tunisia	28	0,25	22,12	21,59	0,30	146,49
Uganda	14	1,52	0,64	0,64	1,62	5,69
Note: In total 21 countries (including Lesotho in country analysis) have been identified						

Note: Range of data used in the analysis, 2014-2018

Source: www.tradeadvisory.co.za and DSM - NWU, (2020).

Note: The table excludes Zambia and the SACU trade partner countries comprising of Botswana, Lesotho, Eswatini and Namibia, which are very important destinations for KZN exports. Trade to these countries has provided a buffer to KZN companies and are discussed in subsequent sections focusing on individual country analyses.

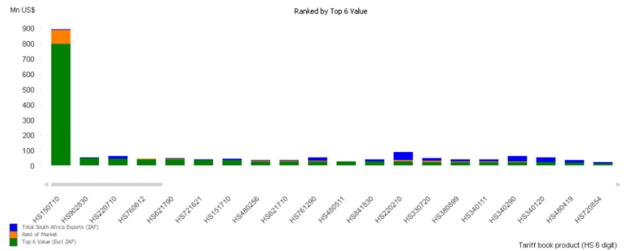
The map and graph below provide a geographic representation of South Africa's realistic export opportunities for the top 20 African Markets subject to the selected filters distilled in the figure above. The map shows the relative 'untapped' potential of the market opportunity in green bubbles.

Figure 5: Current Selection Potential Export Markets for South Africa



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Figure 6: Realistic Export Opportunities – Market share and potential country



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

The table and illustrations above present variations of the DSM results for 20 African countries, highlighting the existing potential in key countries. The empirical findings show that Kenya, Uganda, Ghana, Angola, Mauritius and Madagascar are the immediate countries for KZN companies to target their exports to, while the remaining countries identified on the table also hold potential for future growth.

A further DSM was conducted for Halal products in and some African countries (namely Algeria, Morocco, Ghana, Mauritius, Senegal, Madagascar, Uganda, Tunisia, Burkina Faso, Ivory Coast, Namibia, Eswatini, Botswana, Benin and Cape Verde) stood out in the identified sample with the following results:

Table 3: Outcome of DSM - Narrow Sample

Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	No.	[A]Total Realistic Export Potential toTarget Market(s)(Mn) [USD]:KZN Potential	[A1]Halal reduced potential to Target Market(s)(Mn) [USD]: KZN Potential	[G]Target Market(s)Total Imports(Mn) [USD]: Global Actual
Count: 17	Count: 17	68	161,79	20,01	1 288,06
HS120890	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits: excluding soya beans and mustard seeds	4	0,02	0,01	0,38
HS150710	Vegetable oils: soya-bean oil and its fractions, crude, whether or not degummed, not chemically modified	5	132,61	1,46	893,73
	Margarine: excluding liquid margarine	3	5,85	4,90	43,33
HS170114	Sugars: cane sugar, raw, in solid form, other than as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this chapter, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter Vegetable preparations: vegetables, fruit, nuts and	2	0,70	0,70	34,10
HS200190		5	0,09	0,08	0,74
HS220210		5	4,34	2,64	87,76
HS291819	Acids: carboxylic acids, (with alcohol function but without other oxygen function), other than lactic, tartaric, citric, and gluconic acids and their salts and esters	2	0.09	0.09	2,83
	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose: sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than the products of heading 29.37, 29.38, or				
HS294000	Hair preparations: for permanent waving or	2	0,01	0,01	0,09
	straightening Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: pre-	4	0,65	0,37	5,54
HS330710	shave, shaving or after-shave preparations Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: personal	3	0,40	0,30	2,57
HS330720	deodorants and antiperspirants	7	4,18	1,62	49,30
HS340111	Soap and organic surface-active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use (including medicated products)	6	3,99	3,40	41,05
HS340120	Soap: in forms n.e.c. in item no. 3401.11	4	3.71	3.40	53.86
HS340219	Organic surface-active agents: whether or not put up for retail sale, n.e.c. in heading no. 3402	3	1,07	0,44	8,29
	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), including auxiliary washing preparations, not for retail sale Clothing accessories: of leather or of composition	7	3,95	0,50	61,42
HS420340	leather, n.e.c. in heading no. 4203 Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and	3	0,10	0,08	2,25
HS610341	shorts: men's or boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted	3	0,02	0,01	0,83

Note: Range of data used in the analysis, 2014-2018

Source: www.tradeadvisory.co.za and DSM - NWU, (2020).

The focused empirical findings show 15 African countries as being important exports destination for halal products originating from the KZN. These countries all form part of the initial sample size of 20 countries, as identified in table 2.

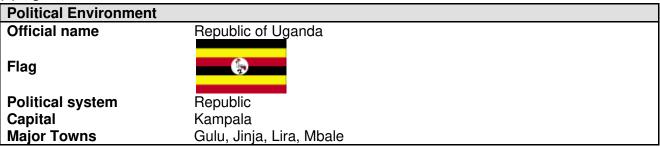
The aforementioned are the immediate countries for KZN companies to target their halal exports to, while the remaining countries identified on the table also hold potential for future growth of halal products.

The province of KZN has developed close trade relationship with some of the African countries identified in table 2 over the years, and TIKZN has followed up with the intention of strengthening business synergies. For ease of reference, some of these countries are further classified according to the existing regional economic communities, while also highlighting applicable comparative advantages as captured in the ensuing sections.

3.4.2.2 Comprehensive Country Analysis

In this section, the applicable data range used in the tables for the various countries is from 2014 – 2018.

(a) Uganda



The following sections provide information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 7: Relative location in the world



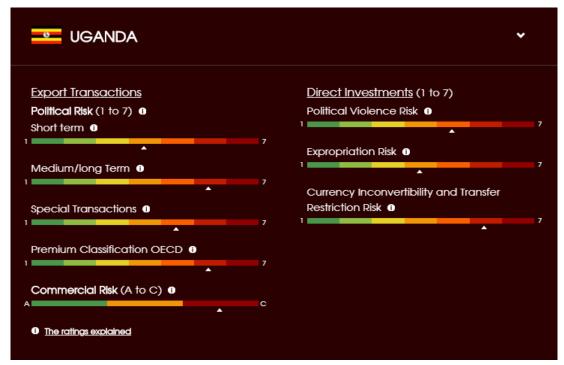
Figure 8: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Uganda is in East-Central Africa, west of Kenya, east of the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The country has a total surface area of 241,038 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 82 in the world.

Figure 9: Country Risk Profile



Source: www.credendo.com/country-risk

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment perspective. Uganda's risk rating is 4.34 C in terms of export transactions.

Uganda has substantial natural resources, including fertile soils, regular rainfall, substantial reserves of recoverable oil, and small deposits of copper, gold, and other minerals. Agriculture is one of the most important sectors of the economy, employing 72% of the work force. The country's export market suffered a major slump following the outbreak of conflict in South Sudan, but has recovered lately, largely due to record coffee harvests, which account for 16% of exports, and increasing gold exports, which account for 10% of exports. Uganda has a small industrial sector that is dependent on imported inputs such as refined oil and heavy equipment.

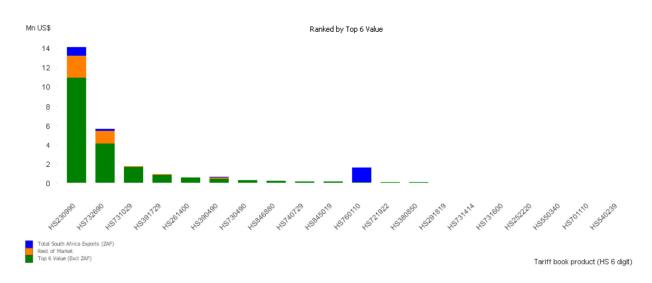
Oil revenues and taxes are expected to become a larger source of government funding as oil production starts in the next three to 10 years. Over the next three to five years, foreign investors are planning to invest \$9 billion in production facilities projects, \$4 billion in an export pipeline, as well as in a \$2-3 billion refinery to produce petroleum products for the domestic and East African Community markets. Furthermore, the government is looking to build several hundred million dollars' worth of highway projects to the oil region. Uganda has one of the lowest electrification rates in Africa - only 22% of Ugandans have access to electricity, dropping to 10% in rural area (CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Figure 10: Realistic Export Opportunities into Uganda



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Figure 11: Top Uganda REOs – Ranked by relative potential



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Table 4: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Uganda

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	3.32	3.06	26.58
HS230990	Dog or cat food: (not put up for retail sale), used in animal feeding	1.82	1.57	14.10
HS732690	Iron or steel: articles n.e.c.in heading 7326	0.69	0.69	5.66
HS731029	Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel	0.28	0.28	1.74
HS391729	Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, rigid, of plastics n.e.c. in heading no. 3917	0.14	0.14	0.92
HS261400	Titanium ores and concentrates	0.10	0.10	0.60
HS390490	Vinyl chloride, other halogenated olefin polymers: n.e.c. in heading no. 3904	0.07	0.07	0.68
HS730490	Iron or steel (excluding cast iron): seamless, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, n.e.c. in heading no. 7304	0.05	0.05	0.29
HS846880	Machinery and apparatus: for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, n.e.c. in heading no. 8468	0.03	0.03	0.24
HS740729	Copper: bars, rods and profiles, of copper alloys (other than copper-zinc base alloys)	0.03	0.03	0.18
HS845019	Washing machines: household or laundry-type, not fully-automatic, without built-in centrifugal drier, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10kg	0.02	0.02	0.16
HS760110	Aluminium: unwrought, (not alloyed)	0.02	0.02	1.58
HS721922	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, disinfectants, herbicides and the like: containing	0.01	0.01	0.08
HS380850	goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles Acids: carboxylic acids, (with alcohol function but without other oxygen function), other than lactic,	0.01	0.01	0.13
HS291819	tartaric, citric, and gluconic acids and their salts and esters	0.01	0.01	0.06
HS731414	Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery)	0.01	0.01	0.05
HS731600	Iron or steel: anchors, grapnels and parts thereof	0.01	0.01	0.06
HS252220	Slaked lime: excluding calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading no. 2825	0.00	0.00	0.03
HS540239	Yarn, synthetic: filament, monofilament (less than 67 decitex), textured, other than of nylon or other polymides, polyesters, or polypropylene, not for retail sale, not sewing thread Fibres: synthetic staple fibres, of polypropylene,	0.00	0.00	0.01
HS550340	not carded, combed or otherwise processed for	0.00	0.00	0.01
HS701110	spinning Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes): open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lighting RADE Research Advisory (PTY) td. wo	0.00	0.00	0.01

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, www.tradeadvisory.co.za)

Intra-Africa trade profile

In 2018, Uganda exported and imported goods to the value of US\$1.6 billion and US\$1.4 billion, respectively to and from the rest of Africa. Intra-Africa exports account for 52% of Uganda's total exports and imports for 21% of total imports for 2018. Some highlights:

- Between 2017 and 2018, intra-Africa exports increased by 6%. Uganda's exports of all main export products, except coffee, increased. Coffee exports declined by 43%.
- Uganda's world imports increased by 20% between 2017 and 2018, while intra-Africa imports increased by 47%. This was mainly due to a significant increase in imports of semimanufactured gold from Tanzania, Mali and Kenya. Gold imports increased by US\$334 million during the time period.
- Uganda mainly exports agricultural commodities to the rest of Africa, including tea, coffee, maize, legumes, sugar and tobacco. The only exception is cement. The top 10 intra-Africa export products account for 46% of Uganda's total exports to other African countries.
- 24% of Uganda's intra-Africa imports for 2018 is semi-manufactured gold. Other import products include flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel (10%), petroleum oils (not crude) (3%), sugar in solid form (2%) and rice (2%). Rice imports more than doubled between 2017 and 2018.
- The top 10 intra-Africa import products account for 47% of Uganda's total imports from other African countries.
- Uganda mainly trades with EAC and COMESA member states. In terms of total trade (exports + imports) Uganda's main intra-Africa trading partners are Kenya (37% of total intra-Africa trade), Sudan (14%) and Tanzania (11%).
- 56% of Uganda's intra-Africa exports are to other EAC and/or COMESA member states; most notably Kenya. Accordingly, the main intra-Africa destination markets are Kenya, Sudan, Rwanda, and the DRC.
- Morocco and South Africa are the only top destination markets which are not EAC and/or COMESA member states. However, only 2% of Uganda's intra-Africa exports are to these two countries.
- Uganda's intra-Africa imports are mainly sourced from other EAC member states (57% of total intra-Africa imports). 37% of imports are from Kenya, 19% from Tanzania and 8% from Egypt. Outside the EAC and COMESA, South Africa, and Mali account for 22% and 4%, respectively of Uganda's total intra-Africa imports.
- Goods imported into Uganda from other EAC countries and most COMESA member states enter duty-free. In COMESA, the exceptions are goods imported from the DRC, Eritrea, Ethiopia, eSwatini, Somalia and Tunisia. African imports from outside the EAC and COMESA are levied the MFN applied duty which is the EAC CET (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

Table 5: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands in billions)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 3, 772	R 4, 379	R 3, 797	
Total imports	R 0, 213	R 0, 205	R 0, 216	
Trade balance	R 3, 559	R 4, 174	R 3, 581	

Source: Quantec (2020)

(b) Ghana

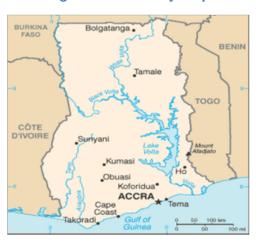
Political Environment	
Official name	Republic of Ghana
Flag	*
Political system	Constitutional democracy
Capital	Accra
Major Towns	Takoradi, Ho, Koforidua, Kumasi, Sunyani, Tamale, Bolgatanga, Wa, Cape Coast

The following sections provide information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 12: Relative location in the world



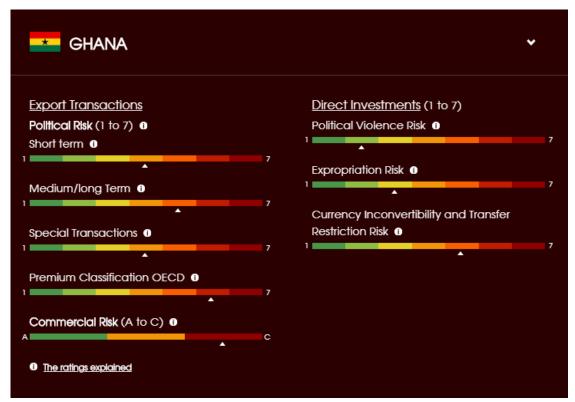
Figure 13: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Ghana is in Western Africa, bordering the Gulf of Guinea, between Cote d'Ivoire and Togo. The country has a total surface area of 238,533 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 83 in the world.

Figure 14: Country Risk Profile



(Country Risk Profile - source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment perspective. Ghana's risk rating is 4.34 C in terms of export transactions.

Ghana has a market-based economy with relatively few policy barriers to trade and investment in comparison with other countries in the region, and Ghana is endowed with natural resources. Agriculture accounts for about 20% of GDP and employs more than half of the workforce, mainly small landholders. Gold, oil, and cocoa exports, and individual remittances, are major sources of foreign exchange. Expansion of Ghana's nascent oil industry has boosted economic growth, but the fall in oil prices since 2015 reduced by half Ghana's oil revenue. Production at Jubilee, Ghana's first commercial offshore oilfield, began in mid-December 2010. Production from two more fields, TEN and Sankofa, started in 2016 and 2017, respectively. The country's first gas processing plant at Atuabo is also producing natural gas from the Jubilee field, providing power to several of Ghana's thermal power plants.

Ghana signed a \$920 million extended credit facility with the IMF in April 2015 to help it address its growing economic crisis. Priorities for the new administration include rescheduling some of Ghana's \$31 billion debt, stimulating economic growth, reducing inflation, and stabilizing the currency. Prospects for new oil and gas production and follow through on tighter fiscal management are likely to help Ghana's economy in 2018 (CIA World Factbook, 2020).

Figure 15: Realistic Export Opportunities into Ghana



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Figure 16: Top Ghana's REOs – Ranked by relative potential

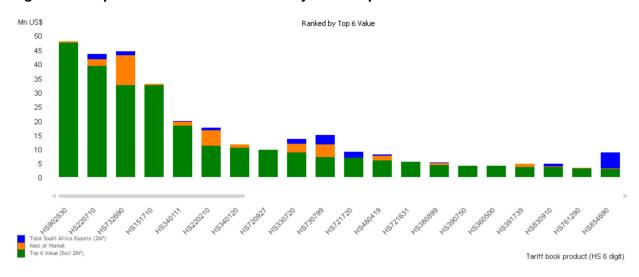


Table 6: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Ghana

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

		(KZN potential) (Global actual)			
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:	
	Total	46.59	44.03	337.78	
HS902830	Meters: electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof	7.91	7.91	48.09	
HS220710	Undenatured ethyl alcohol: of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher	6.55	6.55	43.52	
HS732690	Iron or steel: articles n.e.c.in heading 7326	5.44	5.44	44.49	
HS151710	Margarine: excluding liquid margarine	5.43	4.47	33.05	
HS340111	Soap and organic surface-active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use (including medicated products)	3.05	2.52	19.85	
HS220210	Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	1.85	1.52	17.59	
HS340120	Soap: in forms n.e.c. in item no. 3401.11	1.73	1.43	11.61	
HS720927	Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	1.61	1.61	9.65	
HS330720	Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: personal deodorants and antiperspirants	1.44	1.19	13.54	
HS730799	Iron or steel: tube or pipe fittings, n.e.c. in item no. 7307.9, other than stainless steel	1.17	1.17	15.04	
HS721720	Iron or non-alloy steel: wire, plated or coated with zinc	1.14	1.14	8.97	
HS480419	Kraft paper and paperboard: kraftliner, uncoated, bleached, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading no. 4802 or 4803	1.00	1.00	8.00	
HS721631	Iron or non-alloy steel: U sections, hot-rolled, hot- drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more	0.90	0.90	5.50	
HS380899	Rodenticides and other similar products n.e.c. in heading no. 3808.9: other than containing goods specified in Subheading Note 1 in this Chapter, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	0.72	0.72	5.28	
HS390750	Alkyd resins: in primary forms	0.67	0.67	4.09	
HS360500	Matches: other than pyrotechnic articles of heading no. 3604	0.66	0.66	4.06	
HS391739	Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, n.e.c. in item no. 3917.30	0.61	0.61	4.78	
HS830910	Stoppers: corks, of base metal	0.60	0.60	4.78	
HS761290	Aluminium: casks, drums, cans, boxes and the like for any material (not compressed or liquefied gas), 300l capacity or less, whether or not lined or heatinsulated, no mechanical or thermal equipment	0.52	0.52	3.40	
HS854690	Electrical insulators: other than of glass and ceramics	0.32	0.32	8.79	

Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za.</u>

Intra-Africa trade profile

In 2018, Ghana exported and imported goods to and from the rest of Africa to the value of US\$2.5 billion and US\$1.2 billion, respectively. Intra-Africa exports account for 15% of Ghana's total exports and imports for 11% of total imports for 2018.

- Between 2017 and 2018, Ghana's intra-Africa exports increased by 14%; however, intra-ECOWAS exports declined by 29%.
- Between 2017 and 2018 Ghana's world imports declined by 7%, while intra-Africa imports increased by 8%. Intra-ECOWAS imports increased by 9%.
- Ghana mainly exports semi-manufactured gold and crude petroleum oils to the rest of Africa. These products account for 70% of Ghana's intra-Africa exports.
- Other export products include household and toilet articles of plastic, palm oil, wheat flour and plastic packaging. The top 10 export products account for 84% of Ghana's intra-Africa exports.
- Ghana imports diverse products from the rest of Africa including frozen fish (11% of intra-Africa imports), goods vehicles (7%), cement (5%), petroleum oils (not crude) (5%) and palm oil (3%). The top 10 import products account for 41% of Ghana's intra-Africa imports.
- 56% of Ghana's total intra-Africa trade (exports + imports) is with South Africa. 68% of intra-Africa exports are destined for the South African market, while 33% of intra-Africa imports are sourced from South Africa. The main export products are semi-manufactured gold and crude petroleum oil; imports include goods and passenger vehicles, steel structures, machinery used to work minerals and its parts, apples, and maize.
- In terms of total intra-Africa trade other trading partners include Burkina Faso (8% of total intra-Africa trade), Nigeria (6%) and Togo (5%).
- Apart from South Africa, other main African destination markets are Burkina Faso, Togo, Nigeria and Niger and other main African source markets are Nigeria, Ivory Coast, Egypt, and Morocco.
- In 2018 30% of Ghana's intra-Africa exports and 36% of intra-Africa imports were to and from other ECOWAS member states.

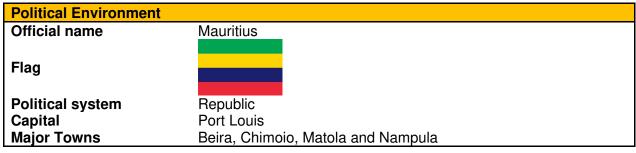
Ghana subscribes to the ECOWAS ETLS enabling all qualifying goods sourced from approved producers in the other ECOWAS member states to be imported into Ghana duty-free (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

Table 7: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands in billions)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 4, 699	R 4, 846	R 4, 991	
Total imports	R 0, 835	R 8, 784	R 9, 220	
Trade balance	R 3, 864	-R 3, 938	-R 4, 228	

Source: Quantec, 2020

(c) Mauritius



The following sections provide information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 17: Relative location in the world



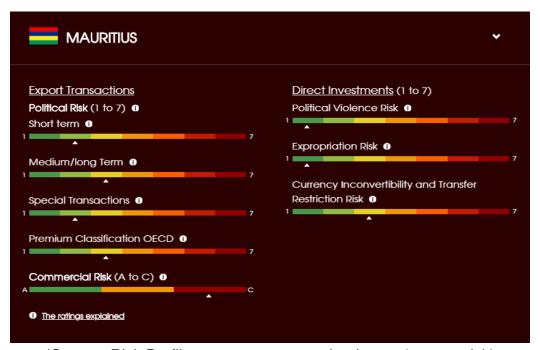
Figure 18: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Mauritius is in Southern Africa, island in the Indian Ocean, about 800 km (500 mi) east of Madagascar. The country has a total surface area of 2,040 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 181 in the world.

Figure 19: Country Risk Profile



(Country Risk Profile - source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment angle. Mauritius's Risk Rating is 2.34B in terms of export transactions.

The economy currently depends on sugar, tourism, textiles and apparel, and financial services, but is expanding into fish processing, information and communications technology, education, and hospitality and property development. Sugarcane is grown on about 90% of the cultivated land area but sugar makes up only around 3-4% of national GDP.

Mauritius' textile sector has taken advantage of the Africa Growth and Opportunity Act, a preferential trade program that allows duty free access to the US market, with Mauritian exports to the US growing by 35.6 % from 2000 to 2014. However, lack of local labor as well as rising labor costs eroding the competitiveness of textile firms in Mauritius (CIA World Factbook, 2020).

Figure 20: Realistic Export Opportunities into Mauritius



Ranked by Top 6 Value

12
11
10
9
8
7
7
6
5
4
3
2
2
1
1
1
0
1
Total South Africa Expans Legistra Legis

Figure 21: Top Mauritius REOs – Ranked by relative potential

Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Table 8: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Mauritius

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)

		(RZN potential) (Global actual)		
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	9.92	9.08	80.43
HS210390	Sauces and preparations therefor: mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	1.25	1.03	10.77
HS220210	Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	1.19	0.99	10.77
HS230990	Dog or cat food: (not put up for retail sale), used in animal feeding	1.18	0.98	9.99
HS640590	Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64	0.92	0.92	6.38
HS391739	Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, n.e.c. in item no. 3917.30	0.63	0.63	4.21
HS730840	Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	0.53	0.53	4.34
HS902830	Meters: electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof	0.36	0.36	2.25
HS340111	Soap and organic surface-active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use (including medicated products)	0.30	0.25	2.94
HS040299	Dairy produce: milk and cream, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, other than in powder, granules or other solid forms	0.28	0.23	2.12
HS730799	Iron or steel: tube or pipe fittings, n.e.c. in item no. 7307.9, other than stainless steel	0.27	0.27	2.10
HS340290	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), including auxiliary washing preparations, not for retail sale	0.23	0.19	1.97
HS390750	Alkyd resins: in primary forms	0.22	0.22	1.56
HS841830	Freezers: of the chest type, not exceeding 800l capacity	0.19	0.19	1.47

HS321490	Mastics: n.e.c. in heading no. 3214	0.16	0.16	2.22
HS340219	Organic surface-active agents: whether or not put up for retail sale, n.e.c. in heading no. 3402	0.16	0.14	1.38
HS731029	Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel	0.15	0.15	1.03
HS846880	Machinery and apparatus: for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, n.e.c. in heading no. 8468	0.14	0.14	0.85
HS680800	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and the like: of vegetable fibre, of straw, shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	0.12	0.12	0.82
HS391729	Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, rigid, of plastics n.e.c. in heading no. 3917	0.11	0.11	0.78
HS441820	Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds	0.09	0.09	0.65

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za</u>)

Intra-Africa trade profile

Mauritius continues to rank as one of the most business-friendly environments on the continent and passed a Business Facilitation Act to improve competitiveness and long-term growth prospects. A new National Economic Development Board was set up in 2017-2018 to spearhead efforts to promote exports and attract inward investment.

In 2019, 24% of Mauritius' world exports are to other African countries while 13% of world imports are sourced intra-Africa. However, the main African trading partner is South Africa – 44% of intra-Africa exports and 63% of intra-Africa imports. Apart from South Africa, intra-Africa trade is mainly with Madagascar, Kenya, Seychelles and Eswatini. A lot of the main products

Mauritius imports from African countries account for almost all the world imports of the respective products, including coal, cigarettes, cotton, vanilla, and live cattle. 99% of intra-Africa exports are to African countries which are also members of COMESA and SADC while only 3% of intra-Africa imports are sourced from African countries which are not members of these RECs. 95% of the products Mauritius imports from these countries, Morocco, Cameroon, and Ivory Coast are duty-free imports. These include preserved sardines, cotton, machinery, and wood (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

Table 9: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands in billions)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 5, 409	R 6, 077	R 6, 199	
Total imports	R 2, 311	R 2, 884	R 3, 509	
Trade balance	R 3,092	R 3, 192	R 2, 690	

Source: Quantec, 2020

(d) Madagascar

Political Environment	
Official name	Madagascar
Flag	
Political system	Semi-presidential
Capital	Antananarivo
Major Towns	Antananarivo, Toamasina, Antsirabe, Mahajanga, Fianarantsoa

The following sections provide information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 22: Relative location in the world



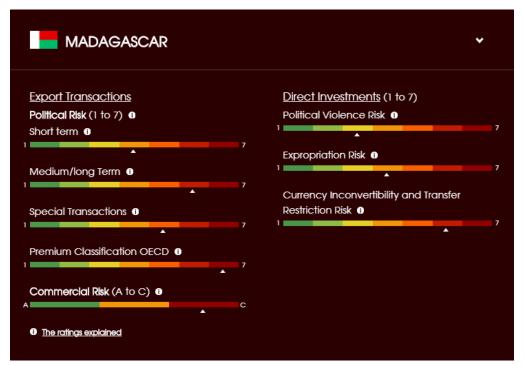
Figure 23: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook, 2020)

Madagascar is in Southern Africa, island in the Indian Ocean, east of Mozambique. The country has a total surface area of 587,041 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 48 in the world.

Figure 24: Country Risk Profile



(Source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment angle. Madagascar's Risk Rating is 5 C in terms of export transactions.

Deforestation and erosion, aggravated by bushfires, slash-and-burn clearing techniques, and the use of firewood as the primary source of fuel, are serious concerns to the agriculture dependent economy.

Exports of apparel boomed after gaining duty-free access to the US market in 2000 under the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA); however, Madagascar's failure to comply with the requirements of the AGOA led to the termination of the country's duty-free access in January 2010, a sharp fall in textile production, a loss of more than 100,000 jobs, and a GDP drop of nearly 11%.

Madagascar regained AGOA access in January 2015 and ensuing growth has been slow and fragile. Madagascar produces around 80% of the world's vanilla and its reliance on this commodity for most of its foreign exchange is a significant source of vulnerability (Source: CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Figure 25: Realistic Export Opportunities into Madagascar



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Figure 26: Top Madagascar REOs – Ranked by relative potential

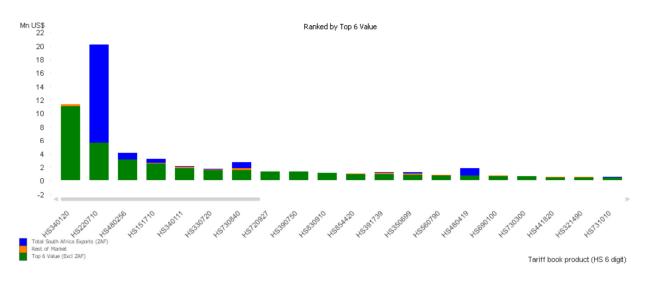


Table 10: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Madagascar

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

	(KZN potential) (Global actual)			
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	6.97	6.96	64.44
HS340120	Soap: in forms n.e.c. in item no. 3401.11	1.84	1.84	11.34
HS220710	Undenatured ethyl alcohol: of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher	0.94	0.94	20.20
HS480256	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded)	0.51	0.51	4.10
HS151710	Margarine: excluding liquid margarine	0.42	0.42	3.21
HS340111	Soap and organic surface-active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use (including medicated products)	0.31	0.31	2.12
110220720	Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: personal deodorants	0.25	0.25	4 70
HS330720	and antiperspirants	0.25	0.25	1.73
HS730840	Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	0.25	0.25	2.64
HS720927	Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	0.22	0.22	1.35
HS390750	Alkyd resins: in primary forms	0.21	0.21	1.34
HS830910	Stoppers: corks, of base metal	0.18	0.18	1.08
HS854420	Insulated electric conductors: co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	0.16	0.16	1.03
HS391739	Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, n.e.c. in item no. 3917.30	0.15	0.15	1.25
HS350699	Glues and other adhesives: prepared, n.e.c. in heading no. 3506, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg	0.14	0.14	1.22
HS560790	Twine, cordage, ropes, cables: of materials n.e.c. in heading no. 5607, whether or not plaited, braided or impregnated, coated, covered, or sheathed with rubber or plastics	0.12	0.12	0.86
HS480419	Kraft paper and paperboard: kraftliner, uncoated, bleached, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading no. 4802 or 4803	0.12	0.12	1.81
HS690100	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	0.11	0.11	0.69
HS730300	Cast iron: tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	0.10	0.10	0.67
HS441820	Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds	0.08	0.08	0.50
HS321490	Mastics: n.e.c. in heading no. 3214	0.07	0.07	0.58
HS731010	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 50l or more capacity but not exceeding 300l	0.07	0.07	0.49

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za</u>)

Intra-Africa trade profile

Between 2018 and 2019 Madagascar's intra-Africa exports and imports declined by 16% and 6% respectively. In 2019 8% of Madagascar's world exports are to other African countries and of these African exports 14% are to African countries outside SADC and COMESA. 12% of world imports are intra-Africa of which 3% are imports from outside SADC and COMESA (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

Table 11: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands billion)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 5, 316	R 5, 439	R 5, 237	
Total imports	R 2, 562	R 2, 805	R 2, 984	
Trade balance	R 2, 754	R 2, 634	R 2, 252	

Source: Quantec, 2020

(e) Seychelles

Political Environment	
Official name	Republic of Seychelles
Flag	
Political system	presidential republic
Capital	Victoria
Major Towns	Anse Boileau, Beau Vallon, Takamaka, Victoria, capital and largest city, Grand Anse Mahe

The following sections provide information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 27: Relative location in the world

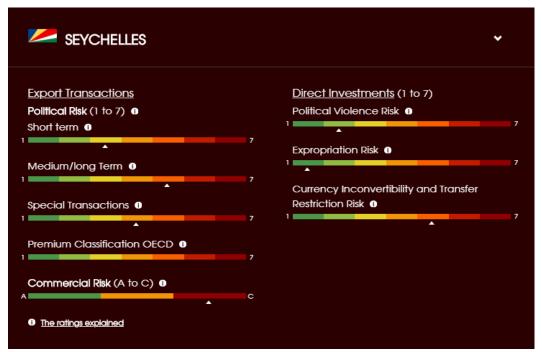


Figure 28: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Figure 29: Country Risk Profile



(Source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment angle. Seychelles' Risk Rating is 3.34 B in terms of export transactions.

Seychelles is in archipelago in the Indian Ocean, northeast of Madagascar. The country has a total surface area of 455 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 199 in the world.

Since independence in 1976, per capita output in this Indian Ocean archipelago has expanded to roughly seven times the pre-independence, near-subsistence level, moving the island into the high-income group of countries. Growth has been led by the tourism sector, which directly employs about 26% of the labour force and directly and indirectly accounts for more than 55% of GDP, and by tuna fishing.

Effective 1 January 2017, Seychelles was no longer eligible for trade benefits under the US African Growth and Opportunities Act after having gained developed country status. Seychelles grew at 5% in 2017 because of a strong tourism sector and low commodity prices (Source: CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Figure 30: Realistic Export Opportunities into Seychelles



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Figure 31: Top Seychelles REOs – Ranked by relative potential

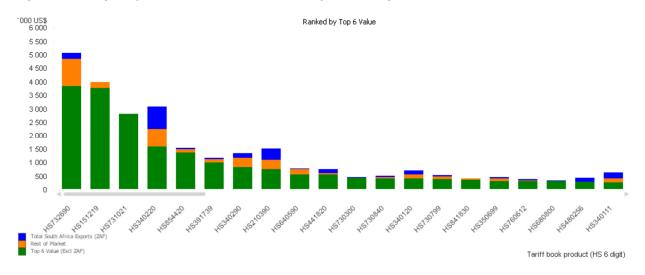


Table 12: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Seychelles

	(KZN potential) (Global actual)			l)
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	4.14	4.12	33.70
HS732690	Iron or steel: articles n.e.c.in heading 7326	0.64	0.64	5.05
HS151219	Vegetable oils: sunflower seed or safflower oil and their fractions, other than crude, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	0.63	0.62	3.98
HS731021	Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50l capacity, of iron or steel	0.46	0.46	2.79
HS340220	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), put up for retail sale	0.26	0.26	3.07
HS854420	Insulated electric conductors: co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	0.23	0.23	1.52
HS391739	Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, n.e.c. in item no. 3917.30	0.16	0.16	1.14
HS340290	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), including auxiliary washing preparations, not for retail sale	0.13	0.13	1.33
HS210390	Sauces and preparations therefor: mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	0.12	0.12	1.50
HS640590	Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64	0.09	0.09	0.77
HS441820	Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds	0.09	0.09	0.75
HS730300	Cast iron: tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	0.07	0.07	0.43
HS730840	Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	0.07	0.07	0.49
HS340120	Soap: in forms n.e.c. in item no. 3401.11	0.06	0.06	0.69
HS730799	Iron or steel: tube or pipe fittings, n.e.c. in item no. 7307.9, other than stainless steel	0.06	0.06	0.51
HS841830	Freezers: of the chest type, not exceeding 800l capacity	0.06	0.06	0.40
HS350699	Glues and other adhesives: prepared, n.e.c. in heading no. 3506, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg	0.05	0.05	0.44
HS760612	Aluminium: plates, sheets and strip, thickness exceeding 0.2mm, alloys, rectangular (including square)	0.05	0.05	0.37
HS680800	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and the like: of vegetable fibre, of straw, shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	0.05	0.05	0.32
HS480256	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded)	0.04	0.04	0.42
UC240111	Soap and organic surface-active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detected for tallet use (including modicated products)	0.04	0.04	0.63
HS340111	detergent, for toilet use (including medicated products)	0.04	0.04	0.62

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za</u>)

Intra-Africa trade profile

- 80% of Seychelles' intra-Africa exports are frozen fish mainly yellowfin Tuna exported to Mauritius.
- Other export products include pleasure and sports boats and vessels; iron or steel containers for storing liquefied or compressed gas; and fish fours, meals and pellets. The top 10 export products account for 98% of Seychelles' intra-Africa exports.
- Seychelles imports diverse products from the rest of Africa; the top 10 import products account for only 28% of Seychelles' total intra-Africa imports.
- Import products include olive oil (7% of total intra-Africa imports), sawn wood (4%), salts (3%), pleasure and sports boats and vessels (3%) and paper packaging containers (3%).
- Seychelles mainly trades with SADC member states South Africa and Mauritius (also an IOC member) 76% of Seychelles' total trade (exports + imports) with the rest of Africa is with these two countries. Mauritius is the main African destination market (57% of intra-Africa exports) and South Africa is the main African source market (55% of intra-Africa imports).
- In terms of total trade, other main trading partners include Tunisia (8% of total intra-Africa trade), Madagascar (5%), Egypt (4%) and Ivory Coast (2%).
- Most of the goods imported into Seychelles from other SADC and COMESA countries enter duty-free. However, there are some goods which are levied either MFN applied duties or reduced MFN applied duties. Furthermore, the DRC, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia, and Tunisia are still in the process of acceding to the COMESA free trade area. Imports from the DRC are granted preferential access, while imports from Somalia and Tunisia are levied. Imports from Eritrea and Ethiopia are granted preferential access; the preferential tariff applicable to imports from Eritrea is 20% of the MFN applied tariff and goods from Ethiopia are levied a preferential tariff of 90% of the MFN applied tariff (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

Table 13: Trade Balance with South Africa

145.0 101 11440 244.1100 11111 004111 / 111104				
Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands billion)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 0, 832	R 0, 883	R 0, 895	
Total imports	R 0, 021	R 0, 108	R 0, 73	
Trade balance	R 0, 811	R 0, 774	R 0, 822	

Source: Quantec, 2020

(f) Morocco

Political Environment	
Official name:	Morocco
Flag:	*
Political system:	parliamentary constitutional monarchy
Capital:	Rabat
Major Towns:	Casablanca, Fez, Tangier, Marrakesh

The following sections provides information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 32: Relative location in the world



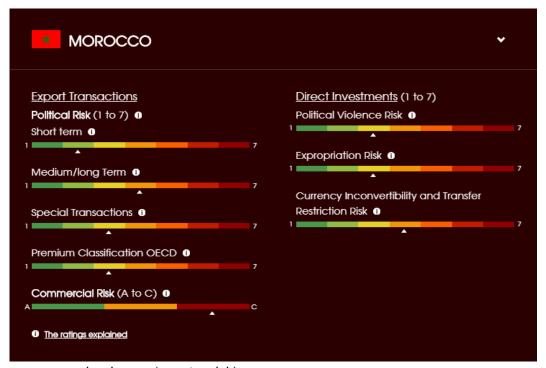
Figure 33: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Morocco is in Northern Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean and the Mediterranean Sea, between Algeria and Western Sahara. The country has a total surface area of 446,550 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 59 in the world.

Figure 34: Country Risk Profile



(Source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment perspective. Morocco's Risk Rating is 2.34 B in terms of export transactions

Morocco has capitalized on its proximity to Europe and relatively low labour costs to work towards building a diverse, open, market-oriented economy. Key sectors of the economy include agriculture, tourism, aerospace, automotive, phosphates, textiles, apparel, and subcomponents. To boost exports, Morocco entered into a bilateral Free Trade Agreement with the US in 2006 and an Advanced Status agreement with the EU in 2008. In late 2014, Morocco eliminated subsidies for gasoline, diesel, and fuel oil, dramatically reducing outlays that weighed on the country's budget and current account (Source: CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Current Selection Potential Export Markets for: South Africa (ZAF) - KwaZulu Natal

Markets x Products: 1 x 74 Combinations: 74 Total Potential (Mn) [USD]: 113.60

Figure 35: Realistic Export Opportunities into Morocco

Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

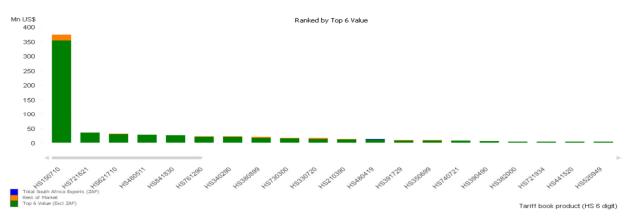


Figure 36: Top Morocco REOs – Ranked by relative potential

Table 14: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Morocco

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

		(KZN potential) (Global actual)		
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market(s)Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	113.60	46.90	731.59
HS150710	Vegetable oils: soya-bean oil and its fractions, crude, whether or not degummed, not chemically modified	58.82	0.59	373.43
HS721621	Iron or non-alloy steel: L sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80mm	5.75	5.75	34.69
HS621710	Clothing accessories: other than those of heading no. 6212 (not knitted or crocheted)	4.87	4.87	31.07
HS480511	Paper and paperboard: uncoated, semi-chemical fluting paper, rolls or sheets	4.56	4.56	27.74
HS841830	Freezers: of the chest type, not exceeding 800l capacity	4.25	4.25	26.20
HS761290	Aluminium: casks, drums, cans, boxes and the like for any material (not compressed or liquefied gas), 300l capacity or less, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, no mechanical or thermal equipment	3.55	3.55	23.13
HS340290	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), including auxiliary washing preparations, not for retail sale	3.33	0.03	23.02
HS380899	Rodenticides and other similar products n.e.c. in heading no. 3808.9: other than containing goods specified in Subheading Note 1 in this Chapter, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	2.94	2.94	20.33
HS730300	Cast iron: tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	2.58	2.58	16.28
HS330720	Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: personal deodorants and antiperspirants	2.26	0.02	17.31
HS210390	Sauces and preparations therefor: mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	2.00	0.02	14.17
HS480419	Kraft paper and paperboard: kraftliner, uncoated, bleached, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading no. 4802 or 4803	1.86	1.86	13.27
HS391729	Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, rigid, of plastics n.e.c. in heading no. 3917	1.48	1.48	9.74
HS350699	Glues and other adhesives: prepared, n.e.c. in heading no. 3506, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg	1.33	1.33	9.44
HS740721	Copper: bars, rods and profiles, of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	1.24	1.24	7.48
HS390490	Vinyl chloride, other halogenated olefin polymers: n.e.c. in heading no. 3904	0.88	0.88	5.32
HS382000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-	0.72	0.72	4.66
HS721934	rolled, of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	0.70	0.70	4.62
HS441520	Wood: pallets, box pallets and other load boards: pallet collars	0.67	0.67	4.35
HS520949	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, of yarns of different colours, of weaves n.e.c. in item no. 5209.4, weighing more than 200g/m2	0.65	0.65	4.17

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za</u>)

Intra-Africa trade profile

4% of Morocco's total world trade for 2019 was trade with other African countries, mainly Egypt and Algeria. Intra-Africa exports are mainly to countries outside PAFTA and AGADIR, while imports are mainly sourced from countries that are also members of these two FTAs. Morocco exports to a variety of African countries, the top five African destinations (Djibouti, Senegal, Mauritania, Ivory Coast and Algeria) only accounts for 44% of total intra-Africa exports. On contrary, imports are mainly from three countries – Egypt, Algeria, and Tunisia. All of Morocco's exports of steel lattice masts are to African countries, while almost all of Morocco's world exports of coffee extracts, paper packaging and paints and varnishes are intra-Africa. Of the products, Morocco imports from African countries outside PAFTA and AGADIR imports are mainly for Togo, South Africa and the DRC including duty-free imports of cotton, coffee and preserved tunas and petroleum oil, coal and float glass levied 2.5% duties (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

Table 15: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands billion)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 2, 344	R 1, 659	R 1, 754	
Total imports	R 1, 509	R ,1 847	R 2, 272	
Trade balance	R 0, 834	-R 0, 189	-R 0, 518	

Source: Quantec, 2020

(g) Algeria

(9/ /901.00	
Political Environment	
Official name	Algeria
Flag	(*
Political system	Democratic Republic
Capital	Algiers
Major Towns	Algiers

The following section provides information regarding the macro-economic size and position of Algeria in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 37: Relative location in the world



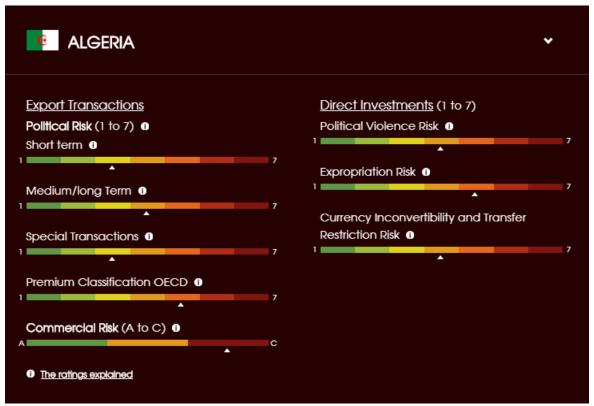
Figure 38: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Algeria is in Northern Africa, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Morocco and Tunisia. The country has a total surface area of 2,381,740 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 11 in the world.

Figure 39: Country Risk Profile



(Source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment side. Algeria's risk rating is 3.34 C in terms of export transactions which indicates a moderate risk rating.

Hydrocarbons have long been the backbone of the economy, accounting for roughly 30% of GDP, 60% of budget revenues, and nearly 95% of export earnings. Algeria has the 10th-largest reserves of natural gas in the world - including the 3rd-largest reserves of shale gas - and is the 6th-largest gas exporter. It ranks 16th in proven oil reserves. Hydrocarbon exports enabled Algeria to maintain macroeconomic stability, amass large foreign currency reserves, and maintain low external debt while global oil prices were high. With lower oil prices since 2014, Algeria's foreign exchange reserves have declined by more than half and its oil stabilization fund has decreased from about \$20 billion at the end of 2013 to about \$7 billion in 2017, which is the statutory minimum. Declining oil prices have also reduced the government's ability to use state-driven growth to distribute rents and fund generous public subsidies, and the government has been under pressure to reduce spending.

Algiers has increased protectionist measures since 2015 to limit its import bill and encourage domestic production of non-oil and gas industries. Since 2015, the government has imposed additional restrictions on access to foreign exchange for imports, and import quotas for specific products, such as cars. In January 2018, the government imposed an indefinite suspension on the importation of roughly 850 products, subject to periodic review (Source: CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Figure 40: Realistic Export Opportunities into Algeria



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Figure 41: Top Algeria REOs – Ranked by relative potential

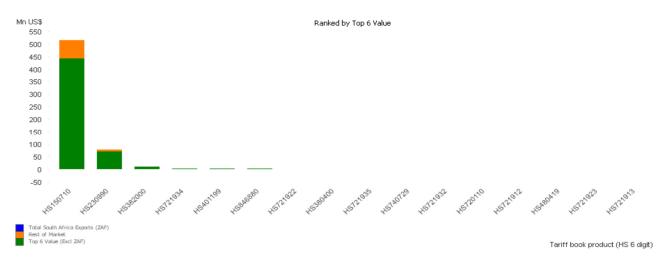


Table 16: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Algeria

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

	(KZN potential) (Global actual)			
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	90.14	5.60	623.65
HS150710	Vegetable oils: soya-bean oil and its fractions, crude, whether or not degummed, not chemically modified	73.66	0.74	514.86
HS230990	Dog or cat food: (not put up for retail sale), used in animal feeding	11.73	0.12	77.39
HS382000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	1.72	1.72	10.80
HS721934	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	0.73	0.73	4.71
HS401199	Rubber: new pneumatic tyres having other than a herring-bone or similar tread, of a kind used on light industrial vehicles	0.65	0.65	4.62
HS846880	Machinery and apparatus: for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, n.e.c. in heading no. 8468	0.40	0.40	2.68
HS721922	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	0.30	0.30	1.85
HS380400	Lyes, residual: from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates but excluding tall oil of heading no. 3803	0.29	0.29	2.08
HS721935	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	0.17	0.17	1.01
HS740729	Copper: bars, rods and profiles, of copper alloys (other than copper-zinc base alloys)	0.15	0.15	1.17
HS721932	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	0.10	0.10	0.62
HS720110	Iron: non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus, in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	0.09	0.09	0.54
HS721912	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	0.05	0.05	0.33
HS480419	Kraft paper and paperboard: kraftliner, uncoated, bleached, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading no. 4802 or 4803	0.04	0.04	0.67
HS721923	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	0.04	0.04	0.24
HS721913	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	0.02	0.02	0.10

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za</u>)

Table 17: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands billion)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 0,614	R 0,455	R 0,617	
Total imports	R 0,077	R 0,009	R 0,023	

Trade balance	R 0, 537	R 0, 464	R 0.594

Source: Quantec, 2020

(h) Djibouti

Political Environment Official name: Djibouti Flag Political system Capital Major Towns Djibouti is a unitary presidential republic, with executive power resting in the presidency City of Djibouti City of Djibouti City of Djibouti

The section below provides information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 42: Relative location in the world



Figure 43: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Djibouti is in Eastern Africa, bordering the Gulf of Aden and the Red Sea, between Eritrea and Somalia. The country has a total surface area of 23,200 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 151 in the world.

Figure 44: Country Risk Profile



(Source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The risk rating above has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment side. Djibouti's Risk Rating is 5 B in terms of export transactions which is regarded as above moderate risk rating.

Djibouti's economy is based on service activities connected with the country's strategic location as a Deepwater port on the Red Sea. Three-fourths of Djibouti's inhabitants live in the capital city; the remainder are mostly nomadic herders. Scant rainfall and less than 4% arable land limits crop production to small quantities of fruits and vegetables, and most food must be imported. Djibouti provides services as both a transit port for the region and an international transshipment and refueling centre. Imports, exports, and reexports represent 70% of port activity at Djibouti's container terminal. Reexports consist primarily of coffee from landlocked neighbor Ethiopia. Djibouti has few natural resources and little industry. The nation is, therefore, heavily dependent on foreign assistance to support its balance of payments and to finance development projects. An official unemployment rate of nearly 40% - with youth unemployment near 80% - continues to be a major problem. Inflation was a modest 3% in 2014-2017, due to low international food prices and a decline in electricity tariffs (Source: CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Figure 45: Realistic Export Opportunities into Djibouti



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Figure 46: Top Djibouti REOs – Ranked by relative potential

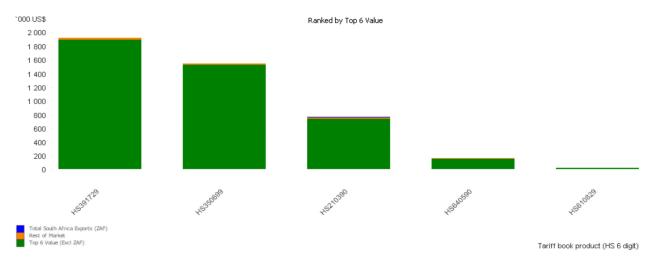


Table 18: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Djibouti

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	0.73	0.61	4.41
HS391729	Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, rigid, of plastics n.e.c. in heading no. 3917	0.32	0.32	1.92
HS350699	Glues and other adhesives: prepared, n.e.c. in heading no. 3506, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg	0.25	0.25	1.54
HS210390	Sauces and preparations therefor: mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	0.12	0.01	0.77
HS640590	Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64	0.03	0.03	0.16
HS610829	Briefs and panties: women's or girls', of textile materials (other than cotton or man-made fibres), knitted or crocheted	0.01	0.01	0.02

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za</u>)

Table 19: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa			
(Rands billion)	2017	2018	2019
Total exports	R 1,26	R 1,516	R0,972
Total imports	R 0,009	R 0,001	R 0,003
Trade balance	R 1,251	R1, 515	R 0, 969

Source: Quantec, 2020

(h) Senegal

Political Environment	
Official name	Republic of Senegal
Flag	*
Political system	Senegal is a republic with a presidency
Capital	Dakar
Major Towns	Dakar

The following section provides information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 47: Relative location in the world



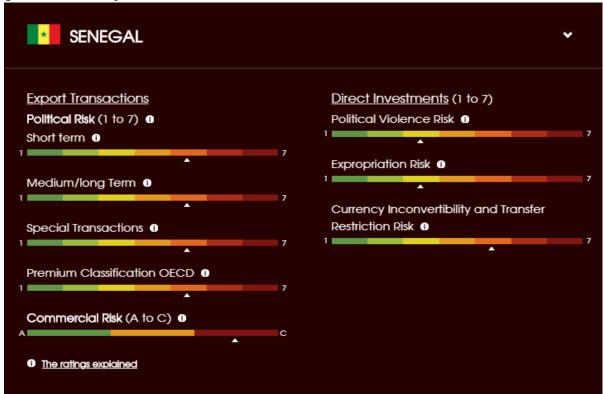
Figure 48: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Senegal is in Western Africa, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean, between Guinea-Bissau and Mauritania. The country has a total surface area of 196,722 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 89 in the world.

Figure 49: Country Risk Profile



(Country Risk Profile - source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The risk rating above was sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment side. Senegal's Risk Rating is 4 B in terms of export transactions which is regarded as slightly above moderate low risk rating.

Senegal's economy is driven by mining, construction, tourism, fisheries, and agriculture, which are the primary sources of employment in rural areas. The country's key export industries include phosphate mining, fertilizer production, agricultural products and commercial fishing and Senegal is also working on oil exploration projects. It relies heavily on donor assistance, remittances, and foreign direct investment. Senegal reached a growth rate of 7% in 2017, due in part to strong performance in agriculture despite erratic rainfall (Source: CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Current Selection Potential Export Markets for: South Africa (ZAF) - KwaZulu Natal

Markets x Products:

1 x 51

Combinations:

51

Total Potential (Mn) [USD]:

9.59

Figure 50: Realistic Export Opportunities into Senegal

Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

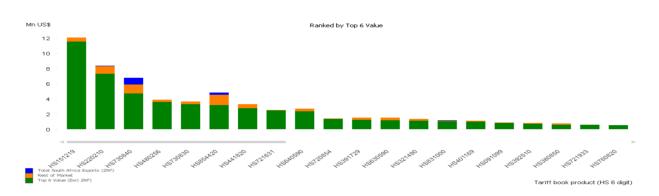


Figure 51: Top Senegal REOs – Ranked by relative potential

Table 20: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Senegal

	(KZN potential) (Global actual)			
Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:	
Total	9.59	6.39	66.58	
Vegetable oils: sunflower seed or safflower oil and their fractions, other than crude, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1.92	0.08	12.07	
added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	1.22	0.05	8.36	
and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	0.79	0.79	6.79	
Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded) Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	0.60	0.60	3.89	
Insulated electric conductors: co-axial cable and				
			4.84	
Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds Iron or non-alloy steel: U sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or			3.31	
			2.54	
Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, of a width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, without patterns in relief, of a thickness of less than 3mm	0.23	0.23	1.43	
Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, rigid, of plastics n.e.c. in heading no. 3917	0.21	0.21	1.56	
Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials)	0.20	0.20	1.54	
Mastics: n.e.c. in heading no. 3214	0.19	0.19	1.39	
sign plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols: of base metal, excluding those of heading no. 9405 Rubber: new pneumatic tyres having a herringbone or similar tread, of a kind used on light industrial vehicles	0.18	0.18	1.19	
Spices: n.e.c. in heading no. 0910			0.91	
Plastics: builders' ware, reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers of a capacity exceeding 300 litres	0.12	0.12	0.82	
disinfectants, herbicides and the like: containing goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or	0.11	0.11	0.76	
but less than 3mm	0.10	0.10	0.62	
Aluminium: tubes and pipes, alloys	0.09	0.09	0.56	
	Vegetable oils: sunflower seed or safflower oil and their fractions, other than crude, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded) Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors Insulated electric conductors: co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds Iron or non-alloy steel: U sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64 Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, of a width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, without patterns in relief, of a thickness of less than 3mm Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, rigid, of plastics n.e.c. in heading no. 3917 Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials) Mastics: n.e.c. in heading no. 3214 Sign plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols: of base metal, excluding those of heading no. 9405 Rubber: new pneumatic tyres having a herringbone or similar tread, of a kind used on light industrial vehicles Spices: n.e.c. in heading no. 0910 Plastics: builders' ware, reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers of a capacity exceeding 300 litres Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, disinfectants, herbicides and the like: containing goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit) Total Vegetable oils: sunflower seed or safflower oil and their fractions, other than crude, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded) Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors Insulated electric conductors: co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors: 0.53 Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds Iron or non-alloy steel: U sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64 Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, of a width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, without patterns in relief, of a thickness of less than 3mm Plastics: tubes, pipes and hoses thereof, rigid, of plastics n.e.c. in heading no. 3917 Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials) O.20 Mastics: n.e.c. in heading no. 3214 Sign plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols: of base metal, excluding those of heading no. 9405 Rubber: new pneumatic tyres having a herringbone or similar tread, of a kind used on light industrial vehicles D.18 Rubber: new pneumatic syres having a herringbone or similar tread, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, disinfectants, herbicides and the like: containing goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter; but up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, widt	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit) Total Vegetable oils: sunflower seed or safflower oil and their fractions, other than crude, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified Vegetable oils: sunflower seed or safflower oil and their fractions, other than crude, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified Veters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded) Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors Insulated electric conductors: co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors: o-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds Iron or non-alloy steel: U sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more Out on a consultation of a height of 80mm or more Out on on-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, of a width 60mm or more, hot-rolled, without patterns in relief, of a thickness of less than 3mm Out of a width 60mm or more, hot-rolled, without patterns in relief, of a thickness of less than 3mm Out of a width 60mm or more, hot-rolled, without patterns in relief, of a thickness of less than 3mm Out of the pattern of the pattern of the packing of goods, of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials) Sign plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols: of base metal, excluding those of heading no, 9214 Sign plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols: of base metal, excluding those of heading no, 9405 Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, disinfecta	

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za</u>)

Intra-Africa trade profile

Some 43% of Senegal's world exports in 2019 were exports to other African countries, while 14% of world imports were sourced from other African countries. Of the US\$1.8 billion intra-Africa exports and US\$1 billion intra-Africa imports for 2019, 12% of exports and 38% of imports are sourced from non-ECOWAS African countries (Trade Law Centre (Tralac), 2020).

The preceding individual country analysis excludes Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Gabon, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Rwanda, and Tunisia, as initially identified in Table 2, in order to manage the scope of the document. Although Lesotho, an important country of the Southern African Customs Union (SACU), also comprising of South Africa, Namibia and Eswatini did not form part of table 2, Lesotho was added in the ensuing analysis.

Table 21: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands in Billions)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 1,572	R1,9	R1,538	
Total imports	R0,028	R0,021	R0,026	
Trade balance	R1,544	R1,879	R1,512	

Source: Quantec, 2020

3.4.3 Review Mechanism 3 - KZN Target African Countries - SACU membership (BLNE)

The Southern African Customs Union (SACU) is a customs union comprising of five countries of Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Namibia, and South Africa. Its headquarters are in the Namibian capital, Windhoek and was established in 1910.SACU's objectives include to, inter alia, facilitate cross-border movement of goods between member states; promote integration of member states into the global economy through trade and investment.

In 2017, intra-SACU imports amounted to US\$13.8 billion. Namibia was the leading importer of products from other SACU countries accounting for 30% of the intra-SACU imports, followed by Botswana (27%), South Africa (23%), Lesotho (11%) and Eswatini (9%). Top intra-SACU import products included petroleum oils, diamonds as well as motor vehicles and iron or steel articles.

Intra-SACU exports amounted to US\$14 billion. South Africa dominated the intra-SACU exports, accounting for 71%, ahead of Namibia (13%), Eswatini (9%), Botswana (5%) and Lesotho (2%). Top intra-SACU export products included diamonds, petroleum oils and gold.

As a customs union, SACU negotiates on merchandise trade matters as a bloc. It has a free trade agreement (FTA), which entered into force in May 2008, with the European Union Free Trade Association (EFTA) states – Norway, Switzerland, Lichtenstein, and Iceland. The FTA includes bilateral side agreements between SACU and all EFTA states except Lichtenstein on agriculture. SACU has also a Preferential Trade Agreement with the Common Market of the South (MERCOSUR); its members are Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, and Uruguay. This agreement entered into force in April 2016.

SACU members (along with Mozambique) are parties to the Economic Partnership Agreement (EPA) with the European Union, which has been provisionally applied since October 2016. In 2017, the EU accounted for 27% and 21% of SACU's imports and exports from the rest of the world, respectively. Germany, the UK, and Italy are the top source markets for products imported by SACU. Germany, Belgium, and the UK are the top destination markets for products exported by SACU.

SACU has a Trade, Investment and Development Cooperative Agreement with the United States (US) to foster trade, investment, and development, which entered into force in July 2008. In addition, SACU countries are currently all eligible beneficiaries of the African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA). AGOA is a US legislation that enhances market access for sub-Saharan African countries.

In 2017, SACU's imports from the rest of the world were worth over US\$98 billion, while exports amounted to US\$102 billion. SACU's main exports included primary-based natural resource products such as precious metals and stones; iron and ore, mineral products, and some agricultural products. The customs union's main imports from the rest of the world include value-added manufactured products (e.g. machinery, electrical equipment; and vehicles). China, the US, and Germany are the major trading partners of SACU, both as importers and exporters.

South Africa dominates SACU's trade with the rest of the world. The country is source for 87% of SACU's exports to the world and the destination for 84% SACU imports from the world. Much of Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Eswatini's trade is with South Africa. These countries also export various products to the rest of the world. For example, Botswana exports diamonds to Belgium and India. Eswatini exports sugar to Spain, the UK and Portugal. Namibia's exports copper and diamond products to Switzerland.

All customs, excise, and additional duties (trade taxes) collected in the SACU Common Customs Area are paid into the Common Revenue Pool and shared among member states. Member states' share of the pool is disbursed or determined in accordance with the SACU Agreement's revenue sharing formula. A member state's share of customs component is calculated from the value of goods imported from all other member states in a specific year as a percentage of total intra-SACU imports. In other words, a member state's share of customs component is allocated based on that country's share of intra-SACU imports. There are two components to the distribution formular, i.e. the Excise component and the Development component. To Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Eswatini (BLNE), the SACU revenue share makes up a significant component of total government revenue, hence their reliance on these revenue stream. South Africa received the highest share with 47%, followed by Botswana (21%), Namibia (19%), Eswatini (7%) and Lesotho (6%) for the 2018/19 revenue shares (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

3.4.3.1 Comprehensive Country Analysis – SACU membership (BLNE)

(i) Botswana

Political Environment	
Official name	Republic of Botswana
Flag	
Political system	Republic
Capital	Gaborone
Major Towns	Lobatse, Francistown, Serowe, Selebi-Phikwe, Mahalapye, Kanye

The following information provides information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 52: Relative location in the world



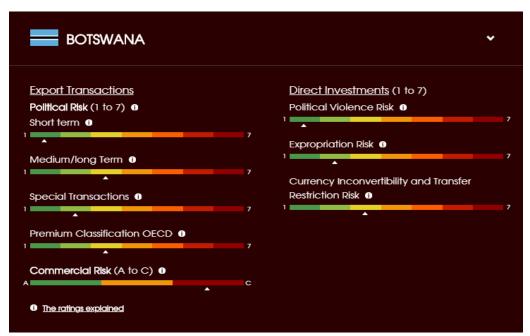
Figure 53: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Botswana is in Southern Africa, north of South Africa. The country has a total surface area of 581,730 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 49 in the world.

Figure 54: Country Risk Profile



Source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment side. Botswana Risk Rating is 1.34 C in terms of export transactions which is regarded as a low risk rating.

Until the beginning of the global recession in 2008, Botswana maintained one of the world's highest economic growth rates since its independence in 1966. Botswana recovered from the global recession in 2010, but only grew modestly until 2017, primarily due to a downturn in the global diamond market, though water and power shortages also played a role. Botswana also ranks as one of the least corrupt and best places to do business in Sub-Saharan Africa.

Because of its heavy reliance on diamond exports, Botswana's economy closely follows global price trends for that one commodity. Diamond mining fueled much of Botswana's past economic expansion and currently accounts for one-quarter of GDP, approximately 85% of export earnings, and about one-third of the government's revenues.

Tourism is a secondary earner of foreign exchange and many Botswana engage in tourism-related services, subsistence farming, and cattle rearing. According to official government statistics, unemployment is around 20%, but unofficial estimates run much higher.

Figure 55: Realistic Export Opportunities into Botswana



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

The map above provides a geographic representation of South Africa's realistic export opportunities to Botswana subject to the selected filters. The map highlights the relative 'untapped' potential of the market opportunity in green bubbles in Botswana.

In total 117 of the products associated with Botswana passed the applied filters. These products represent approximately US\$ 2.75 million in 'untapped' potential in Botswana.

Figure 56: Top Botswana REOs – Ranked by relative potential

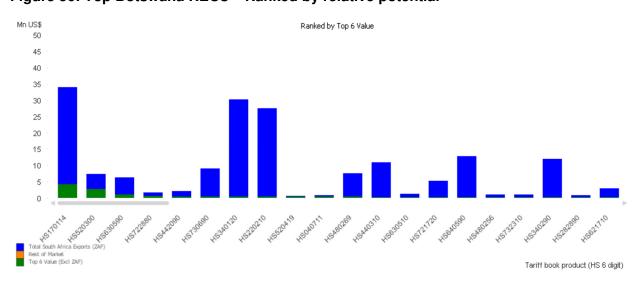


Table 22: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Botswana

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

		(KZN potential) (Global actual)		
		Realistic Export Potential to Target Market	Halal reduced potential to Target Market	Target Market Total Imports
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	(Mn) [USD]:	Mn) [USD]:	(Mn) [USD]:
	Total	2.68	2.67	383.10
	Sugars: cane sugar, raw, in solid form, other than as			
LIC170114	specified in Subheading Note 2 to this chapter, not	0.70	0.70	24.01
HS170114	containing added flavouring or colouring matter	0.70	0.70	34.01
HS520300	Cotton: carded or combed Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods,	0.55	0.55	7.37
HS630590	of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials)	0.19	0.19	6.16
HS722880	Steel, alloy or non-alloy: hollow drill bars and rods	0.12	0.12	1.57
HS040711	Birds' eggs, in shell: fresh, fertilised eggs for incubation, of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus (domestic hens)	0.11	0.11	0.92
	Wood: marquetry and inlaid wood, caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery and similar articles of wood, wooden			
HS442090	articles of furniture not falling in chapter 94	0.08	0.08	2.15
HS730690	Iron or steel (excluding cast iron): tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (not seamless), n.e.c. in chapter 73	0.07	0.07	8.96
HS340120	Soap: in forms n.e.c. in item no. 3401.11	0.07	0.07	30.22
П3340120	'	0.07	0.07	30.22
HS220210	Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	0.07	0.07	27.49
HS520419	Cotton: sewing thread, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	0.06	0.06	0.61
	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): over 10% by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, other than rolls, other than sheets			
HS480269	435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded)	0.05	0.05	7.51
HS721720	Iron or non-alloy steel: wire, plated or coated with zinc	0.05	0.05	5.18
HS440310	Wood: in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	0.04	0.04	10.80
HS630510	Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading no. 5303	0.03	0.03	1.26
HS282890	Hypochlorites: n.e.c. in heading no. 2828	0.03	0.03	0.75
HS640590	Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64	0.03	0.03	12.72
	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less			
HS480256	(unfolded)	0.03	0.03	1.09
HS732310	Iron or steel: wool, pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	0.03	0.03	0.96
	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), including auxiliary washing			
HS340290	preparations, not for retail sale	0.03	0.02	11.82
HS621710	Clothing accessories: other than those of heading no. 6212 (not knitted or crocheted)	0.02	0.02	2.82
HS731300	Iron of steel: barbed wire, twisted hoop or single flat wire and loosely twisted double wire, used for fencing	0.02	0.02	4.28
'				

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, <u>www.tradeadvisory.co.za</u>)

Botswana Intra-Africa Trade Profile

In 2018, Botswana exported and imported goods to and from the rest of Africa to the value of US\$903 million and US\$4.5 billion, respectively. Intra-Africa exports account for 14% of Botswana's total exports and imports for 73% of total imports for 2018.

- Botswana's main intra-Africa export products are diamonds (42%), insulated cable, carbonates, and salts. The top 10 intra-Africa export products account for 76% of Botswana's total exports to other African countries.
- 18% of Botswana's intra-Africa imports are diamonds, 17% petroleum oils (not crude), 3% goods vehicles and 2% passenger cars. Other top imports include vehicle parts, cement, fruit juice, and sugar each account for less than 1% of imports. The top 10 intra-Africa import products account for 48% of Botswana's total imports from other African countries.
- The vast majority of Botswana's intra-Africa trade is with neighboring South Africa; in 2018 83% of Botswana's total intra-Africa trade (exports + imports) was with South Africa.
- Botswana mainly exports to South Africa (67%) and Namibia (20%), with under 5% of intra-African exports going to each of Zambia and Zimbabwe. Tanzania accounts for 1.4% of intra-Africa exports. All of Botswana's top 10 export destinations are part of SADC, although Angola destination for 0.35% of Botswana's exports is not part of the SADC FTA. Outside of SACU/SADC, Kenya, South Sudan, and Mauritania are the main export destinations, each accounting for less than 0.1% of Botswana's total intra-Africa exports.
- Botswana's intra-Africa imports are also mainly sourced from South Africa, with 86% of intra-Africa imports coming from the neighbour in 2018. Namibia is the source for a further 11.4% of imports, while other African countries account for less than 1% of Botswana's intra-African imports. Outside of SADC, only Morocco is in Botswana's top 10 import sources, and imports from Morocco only make up 0.1% of Botswana's imports.
- Most of the goods imported into Botswana from other SADC member states enter duty-free. The only exceptions are wheat flour, sugar, second-hand clothes, and original equipment for vehicles. Although the applied duty for wheat flour imports from SADC member states is zero, there are currently no SADC Rules of Origin on wheat flour. This means that all wheat flour originating in SADC and imported into Botswana is levied the Most Favoured Nation (MFN) applied duty of 73.61c/kg, as no discrimination amongst trading partners is allowed under the WTO agreements. Sugar imports, raw and refined face a specific duty of 401.79c/kg, while the duty on secondhand clothes varies depending on the tariff line (20% ad valorem, 35c/unit, 50c/unit and 60% or 2500c/kg). Original equipment components for various vehicles are listed under HS980100 and have a 20% duty.

Table 23: Botswana Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands in Billions)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R51, 066	R53, 902	R56, 973	
Total imports	R5, 615	R6, 035	R6, 514	
Trade balance				
(surplus)	R45, 451	R47, 867 Million	R50, 459	

(ii) Lesotho

Political Environment	
Official name	Lesotho
Flag	
Political system	parliamentary representative democratic constitutional monarchy
Capital	Maseru
Major Towns	Tayateyaneng, Mafeteng, Hlotse

The following information provides information regarding the macro-economic size and position of the country in the global context, as well as South Africa's overall trade with this trading partner.

Figure 57: Relative location in the world



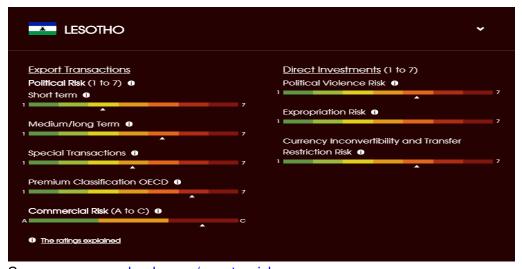
Figure 58: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Lesotho is in Southern Africa, an enclave of South Africa. The country has a total surface area of 30,355 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 142 in the world.

Figure 59: Country Risk Profile



Source: <u>www.credendo.com/country-risk</u>

The graph below depicts the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment side. Lesotho's Risk Rating is 4 C in terms of export transactions which is regarded as slightly above a moderate risk rating.

Small, mountainous, and completely landlocked by South Africa, Lesotho depends on a narrow economic base of textile manufacturing, agriculture, remittances, and regional customs revenue. About three-fourths of the people live in rural areas and engage in animal herding and subsistence agriculture, although Lesotho produces less than 20% of the nation's demand for food. Agriculture is vulnerable to weather and climate variability.

Lesotho relies on South Africa for much of its economic activity; Lesotho imports 85% of the goods it consumes from South Africa, including most agricultural inputs. Households depend heavily on remittances from family members working in South Africa in mines, on farms, and as domestic workers, though mining employment has declined substantially since the 1990s. Lesotho is a member of the Southern Africa Customs Union (SACU), and revenues from SACU accounted for roughly 26% of total GDP in 2016. Lesotho also gains royalties from the South African Government for water transferred to South Africa from a dam and reservoir system in Lesotho.

Lesotho's largest private employer is the textile and garment industry - approximately 36,000 Basotho, mainly women, work in factories producing garments for export to South Africa and the US. Diamond mining in Lesotho has grown in recent years and accounted for nearly 35% of total exports in 2015. Lesotho managed steady GDP growth at an average of 4.5% from 2010 to 2014, dropping to about 2.5% in 2015-16, but poverty remains widespread around 57% of the total population (CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Current Selection Potential Export Markets for: South Africa (ZAF) - KwaZulu Natal

Markets x Products:

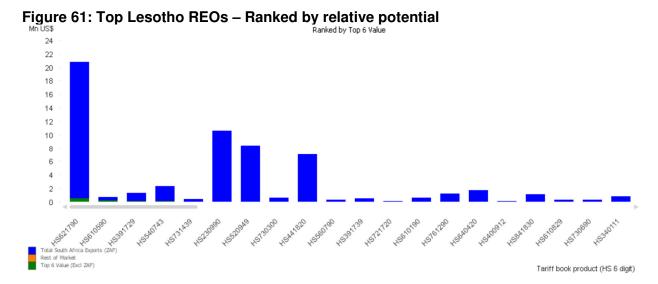
1 x 87 Combinations:

87 Total Potential (Mn) [USD]:

1 x 87 Total Po

Figure 60: Realistic Export Opportunities into Lesotho

Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Table 24: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Lesotho

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Import (Mn) [USD]:
Product	Total	0.42	0.42	128.18
HS040711	Birds' eggs, in shell: fresh, fertilised eggs for incubation, of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus (domestic hens)	0.00	0.00	0.05
HS151221	Vegetable oils: cotton-seed oil and its fractions: crude, whether or not gossypol has been removed, not chemically modified	0.00	0.00	0.03
HS151710	Margarine: excluding liquid margarine	0.00	0.00	2.94
HS160210	Meat preparations: homogenised preparations of meat, meat offal or blood	0.00	0.00	0.55
HS280920	Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	0.00	0.00	0.02
HS282090	Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide	0.00	0.00	0.00
HS283526	Phosphates: of calcium n.e.c. in item no. 2835.25, whether or not chemically defined	0.00	0.00	0.06
HS310229	Fertilizers, mineral or chemical: nitrogenous, other than ammonium sulphate	0.00	0.00	0.04
HS382000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	0.00	0.00	0.40
HS382549	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: waste organic solvents, other than halogenated	0.00	0.00	0.14
HS440310	Wood: in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	0.00	0.00	3.51
HS440831	Wood, tropical: as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, sheets for veneer, plywood or other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, planed or not, sanded or end-jointed, not thicker than 6mm	0.00	0.00	0.05

	Kraft paper and paperboard: kraftliner, uncoated, bleached, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading			
HS480419	no. 4802 or 4803	0.00	0.00	1.88
	Yarn, synthetic: filament, monofilament (less than 67			
	decitex), textured, other than of nylon or other			
LICE 40220	polymides, polyesters, or polypropylene, not for retail	0.00	0.00	0.01
HS540239	sale, not sewing thread	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Fibres: synthetic staple fibres, n.e.c. in heading no. 5506, carded, combed or otherwise processed for			
HS550690	spinning	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Twine, cordage, ropes, cables: of sisal or other textile			
	fibres of the genus agave (excluding binder or baler			
	twine), whether or not plaited, braided or rubber or			
HS560729	plastic impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed	0.00	0.00	0.40
	Slips and petticoats: women's or girls', of man-made			
HS610811	fibres, knitted or crocheted	0.00	0.00	0.04
	Asbestos or mixtures with a basis of asbestos (other			
	than crocidolite): paper, millboard and felt, whether or			
HS681292	not reinforced, not goods of heading 6811 or 6813	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Friction material and articles thereof (e.g. sheets, rolls,			
	strips, segments, discs, washers, pads) not mounted:			
HS681320	for brakes, clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos	0.00	0.00	0.03
	Iron: non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or			
	less of phosphorus, in pigs, blocks or other primary			
HS720110	forms	0.00	0.00	0.01

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, www.tradeadvisory.co.za)

Lesotho's Intra-Africa trade profile

In 2017, intra-Africa exports and imports were valued at about US\$ 348 million and US\$ 1.5 billion, respectively. Intra-Africa exports account for 52% of Lesotho's global exports while intra-Africa imports account for 72% of Lesotho's global imports. The bulk of exports (98%) were destined to SACU with South Africa accounting for 95% and Eswatini 3% of total exports. Other exports were destined to SADC with Zimbabwe and Mauritius although at a low value base. Top 10 export destinations accounted for 99% of Lesotho's total intra-Africa exports.

In terms of import sources, again SACU members dominated as suppliers with South Africa accounting for 98% share of total intra-Africa imports. SADC members Zambia and Zimbabwe also feature as top suppliers of Lesotho albeit at low base.

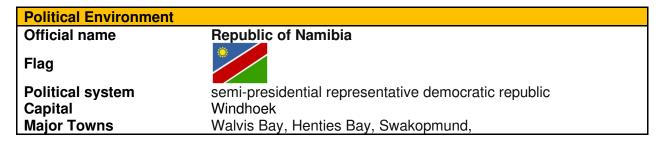
The bulk of goods imported by Lesotho originated from SACU and SADC. Goods originating from SACU entered Lesotho duty free, while the bulk of goods from SADC also entered duty free with a few exceptions on sugar, second-hand clothes and tyres (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

Table 25: Lesotho's Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa					
(Rands in Billions)	2017	2018	2019		
Total exports	R 35,787	R 34, 824	R 37, 501		
Total imports	R 8, 286	R 7, 662	R 8, 161		
Trade balance	R 27, 501	R 27, 161	R 29, 341		

Source: Quantec, 2020

(iii) Namibia

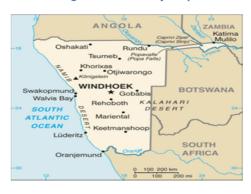


Below is key information on Namibia, including the country's trade position in the global context, as well as the overall trade position with South Africa, an important trading partner.

Figure 62: Relative location in the world



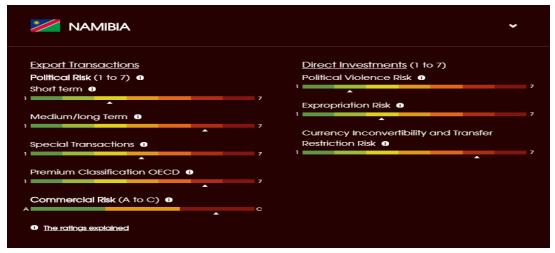
Figure 63: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Namibia is in Southern Africa, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean, between Angola and South Africa. The country has a total surface area of 824,292 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 35 in the world.

Figure 64: Country Risk Profile



Source: www.credendo.com/country-risk

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment perspective. Namibia's Risk Rating is 4 C in terms of export transactions.

Namibia's economy is heavily dependent on the extraction and processing of minerals for export. Mining accounts for about 12.5% of GDP but provides more than 50% of foreign exchange earnings. Rich alluvial diamond deposits make Namibia a primary source for gem-quality diamonds. Marine diamond mining is increasingly important as the terrestrial diamond supply has dwindled.

Namibia is one of the world's largest producers of uranium. Namibia also produces large quantities of zinc and is a small producer of gold and copper. Namibia's economy remains vulnerable to world commodity price fluctuations and drought.

Namibia normally imports about 50% of its cereal requirements. In years of drought, food shortages are problematic in rural areas. Namibia receives 30% to 40% of its revenues from the Southern African Customs Union (SACU). However, volatility in the size of Namibia's annual SACU allotment and global mineral prices complicates budget planning (CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

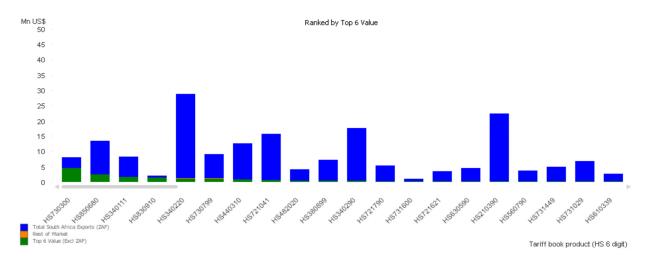
Current Selection Potential Export Markets for: South Africa (ZAF) - KwaZulu Natal

Markets x Products: 1 x 96 Combinations: 96 Total Potential (Mn) [USD]: 3.29

Figure 65: Realistic Export Opportunities into Namibia

Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Figure 66: Top Namibia REOs – Ranked by relative potential



Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Table 26: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Namibia

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

		(KZN potential) (Global actual)		
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	3.29	3.29	336.85
HS730300	Cast iron: tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	0.75	0.75	7.96
HS850680	Cells and batteries: primary, (other than manganese dioxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide, lithium or air-zinc)	0.42	0.42	13.43
HS340111	Soap and organic surface-active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use (including medicated products)	0.28	0.28	8.30
HS830910	Stoppers: corks, of base metal	0.22	0.22	1.98
HS340220	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), put up for retail sale	0.19	0.19	28.86
HS730799	Iron or steel: tube or pipe fittings, n.e.c. in item no. 7307.9, other than stainless steel	0.18	0.18	8.95
HS440310	Wood: in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or	0.13	0.13	12.59
HS721041	more, corrugated, plated or coated with zinc (not electrolytically)	0.10	0.10	15.66
HS482020	Paper and paperboard: exercise books	0.09	0.09	4.07
HS380899	Rodenticides and other similar products n.e.c. in heading no. 3808.9: other than containing goods specified in Subheading Note 1 in this Chapter, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	0.08	0.08	7.20
HS340290	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), including auxiliary washing preparations, not for retail sale	0.05	0.05	17.75
HS721924	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of less than 3mm	0.05	0.05	0.15
HS721790	Iron or non-alloy steel: wire, n.e.c. in heading no. 7217	0.05	0.05	5.34

HS731600	Iron or steel: anchors, grapnels and parts thereof	0.05	0.05	1.06
HS721621	Iron or non-alloy steel: L sections, hot-rolled, hot- drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80mm	0.04	0.04	3.45
HS630590	Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials)	0.04	0.04	4.45
HS210390	Sauces and preparations therefor: mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	0.04	0.04	22.36
HS560790	Twine, cordage, ropes, cables: of materials n.e.c. in heading no. 5607, whether or not plaited, braided or impregnated, coated, covered, or sheathed with rubber or plastics	0.03	0.03	3.64
HS731449	Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, coated with materials other than zinc or plastic	0.03	0.03	4.88
	Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron			
HS731029	or steel	0.03	0.03	6.82

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, www.tradeadvisory.co.za)

Intra-Africa trade profile

Namibia's intra-Africa 2019 exports of US\$2.4 billion accounted for 37% of Namibia's world exports, while 66% of Namibia's world imports were sourced from other African countries. However, between 2018 and 2019 both Namibia's intra-Africa exports and imports showed a slight decline. Furthermore, Namibia mainly trades with other countries which are members of SACU and/or SADC – 61% of total intra-Africa trade is with South Africa, 19% with Zambia, and 11% with Botswana. Consequently, Namibia's intra-Africa trade with countries outside SACU and SADC accounts for only 1% each of world exports and imports. Exports are mainly to Nigeria and Egypt while imports are mainly sourced from Togo, Tunisia, and Morocco. Most of these imports are light petroleum oils levied specific duties (Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), 2020).

Table 27: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa					
(Rands in Billions)	2017	2018	2019		
Total exports	R 95, 087	R 95, 151	R 102, 391		
Total imports	R 22, 384	R 25, 006	R 25, 971		
Trade balance	R 72, 703	R 70, 144	R 76, 420		

Source: Quantec, 2020

(iv) Eswatini (Swaziland)

Below is key information on Lesotho, including the country's trade position in the global context, as well as the overall trade position with South Africa, an important trading partner.

Figure 67: Relative location in the world



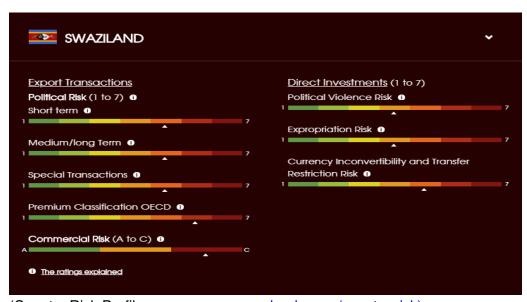
Figure 68: Country map



(Source: CIA World Factbook)

Eswatini is in Southern Africa, between Mozambique and South Africa. The country has a total surface area of 17,364 square kilometers. The country by size is at number 159 in the world.

Figure 69: Country Risk Profile



(Country Risk Profile - source: www.credendo.com/country-risk)

The above is the risk rating which has been sourced from Credendo. The rating provides insight into risk from an export transaction as well as from a direct investment perspective. Eswatini's Risk Rating is 5 C in terms of export transactions.

A small, landlocked kingdom, Eswatini is bordered in the north, west and south by the Republic of South Africa and by Mozambique in the east. Eswatini depends on South Africa for most of its exports and imports. Eswatini's currency is pegged to the South African rand, effectively relinquishing Eswatini's monetary policy to South Africa. The government is dependent on customs duties from the Southern African Customs Union (SACU) for almost half of its revenue. Eswatini is a lower middle-income country.

Sugar and soft drink concentrate are the largest foreign exchange earners, although a drought in 2015-16 decreased sugar production and exports. Mining has declined in importance in recent years. Coal, gold, diamond, and quarry stone mines are small scale, and the only iron ore mine closed in 2014 (Source: CIA World Factbook, April 2020).

Current Selection Potential Export Markets for: South Africa (ZAF) - KwaZulu Natal

Markets x Products: 1 x 84 Combinations: 84 Total Potential (Mn) [USD]: 1.09

Figure 70: Realistic Export Opportunities into Eswatini

Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

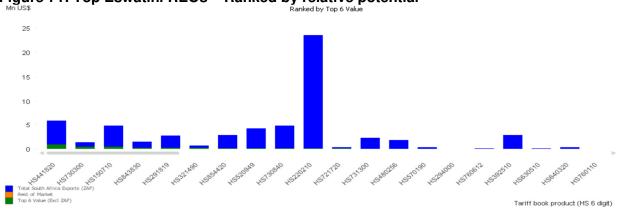


Figure 71: Top Eswatini REOs – Ranked by relative potential

Source: Own illustration. Derived from DSM - NWU (2020) data.

Table 28: Outcome of DSM - Selected Products, Eswatini

(KZN potential) (Global actual)

		(KZN potential) (Global actual)		
Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Realistic Export Potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Halal reduced potential to Target Market (Mn) [USD]:	Target Market Total Imports (Mn) [USD]:
	Total	1.09	1.09	131.59
HS843830	Machinery: industrial, for sugar manufacture	0.27	0.27	1.45
HS441820	Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds	0.15	0.15	5.84
HS150710	Vegetable oils: soya-bean oil and its fractions, crude, whether degummed, not chemically modified	0.14	0.13	4.82
HS730300	Cast iron: tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	0.12	0.12	1.35
	Acids: carboxylic acids, (with alcohol function but without other oxygen function), other than lactic, tartaric, citric, and gluconic acids and their salts and			
HS291819	esters Iron or non-alloy steel: wire, plated or coated with	0.08	0.08	2.77
HS721720	zinc	0.06	0.06	0.38
HS520949	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, of yarns of different colours, of weaves n.e.c. in item no. 5209.4, weighing more than 200g/m2	0.05	0.05	4.24
HS321490	Mastics: n.e.c. in heading no. 3214	0.04	0.04	0.70
HS854420	Insulated electric conductors: co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	0.04	0.04	2.90
HS520841	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, of yarns of different colours, plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m2	0.02	0.02	0.11
HS480256	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded)	0.02	0.02	1.86
HS760612	Aluminium: plates, sheets and strip, thickness exceeding 0.2mm, alloys, rectangular (including square)	0.02	0.02	0.11
HS731300	Iron of steel: barbed wire, twisted hoop or single flat wire and loosely twisted double wire, used for fencing	0.01	0.01	2.29
HS730840	Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	0.01	0.01	4.84
HS220210	Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	0.01	0.01	23.54
UCE70100	Carpets and other textile floor coverings: knotted, of textile materials (other than wool or fine animal hair),	0.01	0.01	0.25
HS570190	whether or not made up	0.01	0.01	0.35
HS830910 HS294000	Stoppers: corks, of base metal Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose: sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than the products of heading 29.37, 29.38, or 29.39	0.01	0.01	0.39
HS760110	Aluminium: unwrought, (not alloyed)	0.01	0.01	0.05
HS731449	Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, coated with materials other than zinc or plastic	0.00	0.00	1.48

(Source: TRADE Research Advisory (PTY) Ltd, www.tradeadvisory.co.za)

Intra-Africa trade profile

In 2018, Eswatini's exports to Africa were worth US\$1.7 billion, while imports from Africa were valued at US\$1.5 billion. Intra-Africa exports accounted for 93% of Eswatini's global exports, while

intra-Africa imports accounted for 78% of Eswatini's world imports for 2018. Between 2017 and 2018, Eswatini's intra-Africa exports increased by 2%, while intra-Africa imports increased by 13%.

- In 2018, Eswatini's main intra-Africa export product was mixtures of odoriferous substances (an additive used in the food and beverage industry), accounting for 36% of Eswatini's total intra-African exports. However, exports of mixtures of odoriferous substances fell by 1% between 2017 and 2018.
- Other main intra-Africa export products were prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores accounting for 13% of total Africa exports, cane, or beet sugar (13%), female suits (4%) and wood (3%). The top 10 intra-African export products accounted for 79% of Eswatini's total exports to the rest of Africa.
- In 2018, Eswatini's main destination market was South Africa importing 74% of Eswatini's intra-Africa exports. Other main destinations were Kenya (5%), Mozambique (4%), Tanzania (2%) and Angola (2%). The top 10 destination markets had a combined intra-Africa export share of 96% in 2018.
- Petroleum oils (not crude) was Eswatini's main import product in 2018, accounting for 12% of Eswatini's total intra-Africa imports. Other main intra-Africa import products were electrical energy (3%), personal effects (2%), and goods vehicles (2%). The top 10 intra-Africa imports accounted for 28% of Eswatini's total intra-African imports.
- South Africa was Eswatini's main source market in 2018, accounting for 95% of Eswatini's imports from the rest of Africa. Other source markets included Mozambique (2%), Lesotho (1%), Eswatini (1%),1 and Mauritius (1%). The top 10 source markets had a combined intra-Africa import share of 99% in 2018.
- In terms of total trade (exports + imports), South Africa was Eswatini's main trading partner, accounting for 84% of total trade, followed by Kenya (3%), Nigeria (3%), Mozambique (3%), Tanzania (1%) and Angola (1%).
- Most of the goods imported into Eswatini from other SADC member states enter duty-free.
 The only exceptions are sugar, second-hand clothes, and original equipment components.

Table 29: Trade Balance with South Africa

Trade Balance with South Africa				
(Rands in Billions)	2017	2018	2019	
Total exports	R 17, 123	R 18, 167	R 19, 269	
Total imports	R 16, 299	R 16, 141	R 18, 613	
Trade balance	R 0, 824	R 2, 026	R 0, 656	

Source: Quantec, 2020

As can been seen from the below graph, trade with SACU countries (BLNS) are part of the top 10 traded markets in Africa hence TIKZN should be continuing to strengthen our trade regime with these countries.



Figure 72: KZN Top 10 African Exports Markets Including SACU (2019) - R Billions

Source: Own illustration. Derived from Quantec (2020) data.

3.4.4 Comprehensive list of key African Markets

The list of 27 African Countries to focus trade initiatives based on both the Trade-DSM analysis and current exports intensity are as follows:

1. Algeria (TDO)	10. Burkina Faso (TDO)	19. Rwanda (TDO)
2. Morocco (TDO)	11. Botswana (TEM19; TDO)	20. Djibouti (TDO)
3. Ghana (TDO)	12. Nigeria (TDO)	21. Kenya (TEM19)
4. Tunisia (TDO)	13. Namibia (TEM19; TDO)	22. Tanzania (TEM19)
5. Senegal (TDO)	14. Seychelles (TDO)	23. Angola (TEM19)
6. Madagascar (TDO)	15. eSwatini (TDO; TEM19)	24. Zimbabwe (TEM19)
7. Mauritius (TDO)	16. Uganda (TDO)	25. Zambia (TEM19)
8. Ivory Coast (TDO)	17. Cape Verde (TDO)	26. Mozambique (TEM19
9. Benin (TDO)	18. Gabon (TDO)	27. Lesotho (TEM19)

Key: TDO=Trade DSM Outcome; TEM19 = Top Export Market 2019.

3.4.5 Regional Groupings:

The following prioritised regional grouping have been made according to historical groupings and realistic export opportunities.

a) The Maghreb also known as Northwest Africa (Halaal Market)

- Algeria
- Morocco
- Tunisia

b) Indian Ocean Island:

- Madagascar
- Mauritius
- Seychelles

c) Eastern Africa

- Djibouti
- Kenya
- Tanzania
- Rwanda
- Uganda

d) Western Africa

- Ghana
- Senegal
- Ivory Coast
- Benin
- Burkina Faso
- Nigeria

e) Central Africa

- Angola
- Gabon

f) Zim-Zam Region

- Zimbabwe
- Zambia

g) SACU + M

- eSwatini
- Mozambique
- Botswana
- Namibia

Lesotho

4.0 Promotional Channels

A variety of promotional channels are available. These range from advertising, sales promotion to personal selling. In each promotional channel, there are various options to choose from. TIKZN will ensure that the choice of advertising for products and companies is the one that will yield the most results. TIKZN therefore will use the following avenues:

- Promotions in publications and other media
- Participate in Market Promotions Events
- Trade Shows
- Exhibitions
- Targeted / sector specific trade missions
- Catalogue exhibitions/ Products
- Business sponsored promotions and government sponsored promotions

Over the past few years, there were many African Countries which the Province of KwaZulu-Natal had developed relations with and which TIKZN has followed up with trade events with the intention of creating business synergies. Below are a few of these past trade engagements.

Southern African Development Community:

- **Mozambique** Closest to KwaZulu-Natal with strong ties since the signing of a twinning agreement with the Maputo Province Durban with Maputo City
- **Botswana** Traditionally an excellent opportunity for KZN products entering the market however has not featured on the top 20 realistic export opportunity market from an export growth point of view.
- **Zambia** two trade missions have been carried out in 2012 and 2017 respectively and we have hosted more than 20 companies from Zambia during KZN Export Week during 2014 and 2018.
- Mauritius two trade missions have been carried out in 2017 and 2019, respectively.
- Algeria two trade engagements have taken place i.e. Technical Trade Mission in December 2016, Algeria International Trade Fare in 2018.

Economic Community of Western African States:

• **Ghana** – Strong entry point for the Western African States

Common Market for Eastern and Southern African:

 Kenya – Strongest COMESA and EAC partner and provides entry platform to the Eastern market

Market Access Initiatives:

It is proposed that the following markets access initiatives are to be implemented and focused on the 18 selected African Markets:

- 1. Market Development Initiative with Trade Commissioners, Investment Promotion Agencies, Exports Councils, etc.
- 2. Trade regulation and compliance with Intertek, BV, SGS, etc

- 3. Online/Physical Trade Mission (Conference and B2B arranges for promotion of intra Africa trade)
- 4. Follow up with inbound and outbound missions to enhance market penetration within 6 months of prior engagements.
- 5. B2B arranges for promotion of intra Africa trade at least once per annum.
- 6. Hosting of delegates from Key African Markets at KZN Export Week, KZN Investment Conference, etc.

5.0. Promotion in Publications and Other Media

In each of the countries there is availability of media (newspapers and magazines), limited trade journals and other business publications. However, not all these have a high readership and may be too broad and expensive. Advertising in local newspapers or journal can be the most effect means of reaching the buyers in that market. However, choosing the correct journal or daily newspaper is important and advertising is expensive. Assistance with obtaining the correct publications is important. In this regard, TIKZN (Marketing Unit) will identify and establish a database of media houses in and within the targeted countries.

The key rules in advertising:

- Target audience
- The advertisement messages
- The reaction the advertisement wants to induce
- The means to attract attention to the advertisement
- The follow-up to reactions of possible customers; and
- Timing
- Exhibitions

5.1 Exhibitions

TIKZN will utilise the exhibition platforms to introduce companies into a new African Market. Exhibitions are a great opportunity for a KZN business to display, demonstrate and give away samples to the various interested visitors at that exhibition. Most international trade fairs in the continent attract visitors from the neighbouring countries. Potential clients may be accessed from countries around the world, not only the country in which the exhibition is being held. They also provide an opportunity to see some of the competitors' products and compare prices.

TIKZN will ensure that when exhibiting, companies are properly organized. Several staff are also required to man the stand and should be able to answer any questions pertaining to the products being displayed. A system is always put in place to collect and record the details of all visitors, so that a comprehensive follow-up is pursued after the event.

5.2 Trade Fairs

A trade fair attracts international exhibitors and international clients, and it is always a sure way to get a response on the marketability of the products. Through the DTI there are several platforms where companies can take advantage which TIKZN assists companies to take advantage of.

6.0 Identified Programmes for 2020/21

The following activities were planned for the current financial year, with some already achieved and others still to be completed (TBC):

- Online trade conference with Botswana in collaboration with the Gauteng Office (achieved)
 - There are on-going efforts for a follow-up Business-to-Business (B2B) session with Botswana where KZN companies can participate in, and this is which is scheduled for Q3 (TBC).
- Facilitation of KZN companies to participate in an online trade event to Mozambique on 29-30 September 2020 (achieved).
- African trade discussion session in Q3 with South African Footwear and Leather Export Council (SAFLEC) (including B2B meeting focusing on Zambia, Mozambique, Zimbabwe, Kenya, Ghana, Uganda, Botswana) (TBC).
 - Accordingly, provisional dates have been identified for discussions on Kenya (22nd October 2020 and Ghana (27th October 2020).
- Collaborate with DTIC on the participation of KZN companies in the Ghana International Trade Fair (March 2021) (TBC).
- Participate in a DTIC online trade event to Zambia hosted in July 2020 (achieved).
 - o Following up on leads and linkages from the event.
- Collaborate with BR&E on OMNIA HEALTH LIVE AFRICA 2020, in collaboration with BR&E focusing on the health sector hosted online from the 12th to 14th October 2020 (achieved).
- In addition to the above, we will be collaborating with BR&E on Solar Power Africa 2020/2021 (4th to 6th November 2020) (achieved).
 - Additional project potential Focus on the solar and renewable energy sector for market access opportunities into Africa. This will be a yearlong event and there is an opportunity to have 10 exhibition slots and rotate companies on a monthly or quarterly basis.

The identified programmes and activities together with other initiatives are important for companies in the KZN region towards boosting exports. Export competitiveness is pivotal in the KZN region for economic growth, various industry growth, job creation, investment and better standard of living for its citizens.

Proposed Activities for the future:

It is proposed that the following markets access initiatives are to be implemented and focused on the 27 selected African Markets but with a regional focus for as per the 7 defined regions above:

- 1. Market Development Initiative with Trade Commissioners, Investment Promotion Agencies, Exports Councils, etc. (*One event for each region per annum*)
- 2. Trade regulation and compliance with Intertek, BV, SGS, (one event per quarter)
- 3. Online/Physical Trade Mission (Conference and B2B arranges for promotion of intra Africa trade). (One event for each region per annum) We may be able to combine countries for online trade events only.
- 4. Follow up with inbound and outbound missions to enhance market penetration within 6 months of prior engagements. (One event for each region per annum) We may be able to combine countries for online trade events only.

- 5. B2B arranges for promotion of intra Africa trade at least once per annum. (One event for each region per annum) We may be able to combine countries for online trade events only.
- 6. Hosting of delegates from Key African Markets at KZN Export Week, KZN Investment Conference, etc.

The implementing plan will take into consideration activities for 7 regions annually with market access initiative being rolled out to each country within a 3-year period. i.e., Market Development Initiatives for Maghreb will include Algeria, Morocco and Tunisia. Online trade events could be combined or held separately with physical trade events also taking a regional approach. This will be further clarified in the operational plan for the years to come with the start being the 2021/2022 financial year.

In addition to outline interventions in this strategy, specific activities aimed at boosting export competitiveness in the KZN region include:

The section below summarises main points from this strategy, which are key to its implementation.

7.0 Summary and conclusion

In this Strategy, the following key issues were reviewed or demonstrated:

- Overview of KZN's exports productive capacity to key African markets. That is, an assessment of products (manufactured or assembled) that can be exported from KZN province to the rest of the continent;
- Forward export linkages by products from KZN to key Africans markets;
- KZN's product export potential/capacity to each African market or country and monetary value.
- A classification of KZN products that can be manufactured and exported by KZN, per sector and HS code. Given that all products classified under certain HS codes are not necessarily exported by KZN, this Strategy drilled down to specific products with exports potential and classified in the HS code. The exercise allows for further research to identify KZN companies that can export the identified products.
- Outline a list of potential products (existing products with high exports volume) that can be exported to unexploited identified African markets (new markets) from KZN, based on KZN's comparative advantage and strength in each product and industrial sector.
- Explains the broader implication and potential impact of the launch of the AfCFTA on existing regional trading arrangements, protocols, and regional integrations.

The importance of the African continent for the growth of the KZN province and the rest of South Africa cannot be emphasised enough. The continent is very important and strategic to KZN businesses aiming to use trade as a channel to expand and attract new investments.

This export development strategy systematically highlights existing opportunities and potential growth areas, drills down to products and markets on the African continent, and delineated channels through which TIK can assist businesses in the province to increase their presence in regional markets share or tap into new markets. It also touches on key aspects of the topical

African Continental Free Trade Area Agreement, including on common concerns that stakeholders may have regarding the launch of the historic Agreement.

This export development strategy generally presents TIK's stance on key issues aimed at enhancing the export competitiveness of KZN companies in established African markets or in yet-to-be exploited African markets.

This export strategy will be complemented by the consistent application of the following activities by TIK:

- Ensure twinning arrangements between KZN companies with African companies.
- Develop a provincial AfCFTA trade protocol for KZN, with special focus on practical implementation.
- Create a AfCFTA provincial committee to manage, administer and deal with possible challenges which may arise from the implementing AfCFTA trade protocols, including issues of NTB on the continent and inception challenges. The platform will enable all KZN businesses to share their experiences and challenges, while also drawing from experienced traders on the continent who can mentor businesses with new ventures.
 - The committee will document unusual spikes in imports for products where local productive capacity exists in order to promote local manufacturing, and also liaise directly with the DTIC or the AfCFTA Secretariat in Accra, Ghana on key issues negatively affecting KZN exports (or broader SA trade) including NTB.
 - The committee will contribute to the stemming of import leakage, while boosting KZN's manufacturing and exports capacity. Goods that are increasingly being imported to satisfy the demand pattern of tourists will be identified and presented to companies, which could produce same in large scale and export, as the goods will most likely be accepted in the markets where those tourists come from.

Appendixes

A. Summary Statistics on key products, applicable industry, markets and product value

Table A1: Overview of KZN's exports potential (productive capacity) – linked to key markets

Product (HS6) Total -	Products (HS6	Industrial Sector (2	,,	Product		inca to k					
173	Description)	digits)	Halal_Status	combination - 677			Key Ma	rket/African (Countries		
HS040711	Birds' eggs, in shell: fresh, fertilised eggs for incubation, of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus (domestic hens)	Agriculture/hunti ng & related services	Neutral	4	Botswana	Ivory Coast	Namibia	Burkina Faso			
HS091099	Spices: n.e.c. in heading no. 0910	Agriculture/hunti ng & related services	Neutral	7	Botswana	Mauritius	Namibia	Senegal	Seychelles	eSwatini (Swaziland)	Burkina Faso
HS100191	Cereals: wheat and meslin, other than durum wheat, seed	Agriculture/hunti ng & related services	Neutral	1	Botswana						
HS100610	Cereals: rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	Agriculture/hunti ng & related services	Neutral	1	Seychelles						
HS120890	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits: excluding soya beans and mustard seeds	Manufacturing	Halal	4	Ivory Coast	Namibia	Senegal	eSwatini (Swaziland)			
HS121410	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	Agriculture/hunti ng & related services	Neutral	3							
HS150710	Vegetable oils: soya-bean oil and its fractions, crude, whether or not degummed, not chemically modified	Manufacturing	Halal	5	Algeria	Botswana	Morocco	Namibia	eSwatini (Swaziland)		
HS151710	Margarine: excluding liquid margarine	Manufacturing	Halal	3	Botswana	Ghana	Madagascar				
HS170114	Sugars: cane sugar, raw, in solid form, other than as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this chapter, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacturing	Halal	2	Botswana	eSwatini (Swaziland)					
	Vegetable preparations: vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or								Burkina		
HS200190	preserved by vinegar or	Manufacturing	Halal	5	Ghana	Madagascar	Mauritius	Seychelles	Faso		

Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured HS220210 flavoured Hydrochoic of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Manufacturing Haram 4 Ghana Madagascar Mauritius Namibia eSwatini (Swaziland) HS220860 Volka Manufacturing Haram 3 Botswana Benin (Swaziland) Manufacturing Haram 3 Botswana Benin (Swaziland) Matural calcium phosphates, natural alluminium calcium phosphates, natural alluminium calcium phosphates and phosphate of chaik: ground for chaik: ground		acetic acid (excluding					1	1	1	1	I	Π
Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured Undenstured ethyl actohol: of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Individual Section of Amurification of Section of Section of Amurification of Section of Amurification of Section of Section of Amurification of Section of Amurification of Section of Amurification of Section of Section of Amurification of Section of Section of Section of Section of Amurification of Section o		` 5										
and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or hanufacturing Halal 5 Botswana Ghana Mauritius Senegal (Swaziland) H522010 Indenatured ethyl alcohol: of an alcoholic stength by volume of 80% vol. or higher h		cucumbers and grierkins)										
and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or hanufacturing Halal 5 Botswana Ghana Mauritius Senegal (Swaziland) H522010 Indenatured ethyl alcohol: of an alcoholic stength by volume of 80% vol. or higher h		Waters: including mineral										
added sugar or other sweetening matter or Manufacturing Halal 5 Botswana Ghana Mauritius Senegal (Swaziland) Undenatured ethyl alcohol: Undenatured ethyl alcohol: Of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Manufacturing Haram 4 Ghana Madagascar Mauritius Namibia eSwatini (Swaziland) HS20100 higher Manufacturing Haram 3 Botswana Benin (Swaziland) Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and												
HS22010 flavoured Manufacturing Halal 5 Botswana Ghana Mauritius Senegal (Swaziland)												
Underatured ethyl alcohol: of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher H5220710 higher Manufacturing Haram 4 Ghana Madagascar Mauritius Namibia ESwatini Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphate of chalk: ground Monumental or building stone: n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape H5261400 Chermining and quarrying H5261400 Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel H5261600 H5261600 Manufacturing H5261800 H5261800 Manufacturing Manufacturing Neutral Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral N		sweetening matter or								eSwatini		
of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher Manufacturing Haram 4 Ghana Madagascar Mauritius Namibia H5220860 Vodka Manufacturing Haram 3 Botswana Benin (Swaziland) Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphate sand phosphat	HS220210	flavoured	Manufacturing	Halal	5	Botswana	Ghana	Mauritius	Senegal	(Swaziland)		
Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphate chalk: ground Store n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Sag, granulated (slag sand): From the manufacture or iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Namibia Namibia Rwanda		Undenatured ethyl alcohol:										
HS20710 ligher Manufacturing Haram 4 Ghana Madagascar Maunitius Namibia Swazilini (Swaziland) HS20860 Voolka Manufacturing Haram 3 Botswana Benin (Swaziland) Natural calcium phosphatise, natural aluminium calcium phosphatise and phosphatic chalk: ground (property of the phosphatic chalk: ground of the phosphatic chalk: ground (property of the phosphatic chalk: ground of the phosphatic chalk: ground (property of the phosphatic chalk: ground of the phosphatic chalk: ground of the phosphatic phosphatic of the phosphatic pho		of an alcoholic strength by										
HS220860 Vodka Manufacturing Haram 3 Botswana Benin (Swaziland) Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk; ground Monumental or building stoner. ne.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (Including square) shape (Including square) s		volume of 80% vol. or										
HS20860 Vodka Manufacturing Haram 3 Botswana Benin (Swaziland)	HS220710	higher	Manufacturing	Haram	4	Ghana	Madagascar		Namibia			
Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphate of chalk: ground quarrying Neutral 1 Namibia Monumental or building stone: n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape HS251690 (Including square) shape Toconcentrates Mining Neutral A Ghana Namibia Seychelles (Swaziland) Titanium ores and concentrates Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel HS261800 steel HYdrogen chloride (hydrochioric acid) Manufacturing Neutral A Botswana Namibia												
phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk: ground Monumental or building stone: n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape HS251690 Titanium ores and concentrates Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or HS261800 Steel HS261800 Steel HS26010 Manufacturing Neutral Neutral A Ghana Namibia Seychelles Seychelles (Swaziland) Mining Neutral A Ghana Namibia Seychelles Seychelles (Swaziland) Morocco Uganda Seychelles Seychelles (Swaziland) Mining Neutral A Ghana Namibia Seychelles Seychelles Seychelles (Swaziland) Mining Neutral A Ghana Namibia Seychelles Seychelles Seychelles (Swaziland) Morocco Uganda Seychelles Morocco Uganda Seychelles Seychelles Seychelles (Swaziland) Morocco Uganda Seychelles Namibia Seychelles Namibia Namibia Seychelles Namibia Namibia Seychelles Namibia	HS220860		Manufacturing	Haram	3	Botswana	Benin	(Swaziland)				
aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk: ground quarrying Neutral 1 Namibia Monumental or building stone: n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape HS251690 (including square) shape Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Slag, granulated (slag sand): From the manufacture or iron or steel HS281800 (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Namibia HS261800 Steel Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Uganda HS282900 (dixide Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Uganda Service Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Uganda Service Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Service Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Uganda Service Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Service Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Uganda Service Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Uganda Service Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Service Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Uganda Service Manufacturing Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Service Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Uganda Service Manufacturing Neutral Service Manufacturing Neutral Service Manufact												
phosphates and phosphatic chalk: ground chalk: ground duarrying Neutral 1 Namibia												
HS251020 chalk: ground quarrying Neutral 1 Namibia			Otherwarining									
Monumental or building stone: n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape HS251690 Other mining and quarrying Neutral 4 Ghana Namibia Seychelles (Swaziland) Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia HS280610 (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco (Mydrochloric acid) HS280920 polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	UC2E1020			Noutral	1	Namihia						
stone: n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape quarrying Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda HS251690 Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or HS261800 steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia HS280610 Hydrochlorica cid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda HS282090 dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	H3231020		quarrying	iveuu ai	1	Ivallibla						
2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape quarrying Neutral 4 Ghana Namibia Seychelles (Swaziland) HS261400 Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia HS261800 thydrochloric acid Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco HS280610 (hydrochloric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda HS280920 Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia												
roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape HS251690 Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel HS261800 HS26010 HS280910 Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral Neutral A Ghana Namibia Seychelles Seychelle												
cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape quarrying Neutral 4 Ghana Namibia Seychelles (Swaziland) HS261400 Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco HS280920 polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia												
otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape quarrying Neutral 4 Ghana Namibia Seychelles (Swaziland) Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia HS261800 Steel Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco HS280610 (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda HS280920 polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia												
Slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape Other mining and quarrying Neutral 4 Ghana Namibia Seychelles Seychelle												
HS261400 Titanium ores and concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia HS261800 steel Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acid and Phosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda HS280920 polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda HS282090 dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia			Other mining and						eSwatini			
HS261400 concentrates Mining Neutral 3 Morocco Uganda	HS251690		quarrying	Neutral	4	Ghana	Namibia	Seychelles	(Swaziland)			
Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia HS280610 (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda HS280920 Phosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda HS28090 dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia		Titanium ores and										
Sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco HS28090 dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	HS261400		Mining	Neutral	3	Morocco	Uganda					
HS261800 steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco HS282090 dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia												
HS280610 steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Namibia Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia												
HS280610 Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	UC2C1000		Manuelantumina	Nautual	2	Determent	Namilia					
HS280610 (hydrochloric acid) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Gabon Mauritius Morocco Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	HS261800		Manuracturing	Neutrai	Z	Botswana	Namibia					
HS280920 Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	UC200610		Manufacturing	Noutral	_	Potowana	Ponin	Cabon	Mauritius	Morocco		
HS280920 polyphosphoric acids Manufacturing Neutral 3 Madagascar Namibia Rwanda Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	H3200010		Manuracturing	iveuu ai	3	DOLSWaria	Dellill	Gabon	Mauritius	MOLOCCO		
Manganese oxides: excluding manganese HS282090 dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	HS280920		Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Madagascar	Namihia	Rwanda				
excluding manganese dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	113200320		Hanaractaring	Neadai	,	Fladagascar	Namibia	rtwariaa				
HS282090 dioxide Manufacturing Neutral 2 Morocco Lead: lead monoxide HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia												
Lead: lead monoxide HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia	HS282090		Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Morocco						
HS282410 (litharge, massicot) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ivory Coast Namibia												
	HS282410		Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Ivory Coast	Namibia		1	1		
Lead Oxides: Inc. c. III		Lead oxides: n.e.c. in					eSwatini					
HS282490 heading no. 2824 Manufacturing Neutral 3 Ghana (Swaziland)	HS282490		Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Ghana						
Sodium		3					1					
hexafluoroaluminate									1	1		
HS282630 (synthetic cryolite) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Ghana Mauritius	HS282630	(synthetic cryolite)	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Ghana	Mauritius					
Hypochlorites: n.e.c. in eSwatini Burkina		Hypochlorites: n.e.c. in								eSwatini	Burkina	
HS282890 heading no. 2828 Manufacturing Neutral 6 Botswana Ivory Coast Madagascar Seychelles (Swaziland) Faso	HS282890	heading no. 2828	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Botswana	Ivory Coast	Madagascar	Seychelles	(Swaziland)	Faso	
HS283324 Sulphates: of nickel Manufacturing Neutral 1	HS283324	Sulphates: of nickel	Manufacturing	Neutral	1]		
Phosphates: calcium		Phosphates: calcium										
hydrogenorthophosphate									1	1		
HS283525 (dicalcium phosphate), Manufacturing Neutral 5 Ghana Morocco Namibia Senegal Tunisia	HS283525		Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Ghana	Morocco	Namibia	Senegal	Tunisia		

	whether or not chemically defined										
	Phosphates: of calcium n.e.c. in item no. 2835.25, whether or not chemically			_							
HS283526	defined Carbides: of calcium,	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Madagascar	Senegal					
HS284910	whether or not chemically defined	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Ghana	Mauritius	Namibia				
HS291819	Acids: carboxylic acids, (with alcohol function but without other oxygen function), other than lactic, tartaric, citric, and gluconic acids and their salts and esters	Manufacturing	Halal	2	eSwatini (Swaziland)	Uganda					
HS294000	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose: sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than the products of heading 29.37, 29.38, or 29.39	Manufacturing	Halal	2	Botswana	eSwatini (Swaziland)					
1.029.1000	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin: wattle	· idiraractaring		_	20torraina	(Orraziiaria)					
HS320120	extract	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Ghana	Morocco					
HS330520	Hair preparations: for permanent waving or straightening	Manufacturing	Halal	4	Cape Verde	Ghana	Morocco	Senegal			
	Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: pre- shave, shaving or after-			_							
HS330710	shave preparations Perfumery, cosmetic or	Manufacturing	Halal	3	Ghana	Mauritius	Senegal				
HS330720	toilet preparations: personal deodorants and antiperspirants	Manufacturing	Halal	7	Botswana	Benin	Ghana	Madagascar	Morocco	Seychelles	Burkina Faso
	Soap and organic surface- active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use (including										
HS340111	medicated products)	Manufacturing	Halal	6	Botswana	Ghana	Madagascar	Mauritius	Namibia	Seychelles	
HS340120	Soap: in forms n.e.c. in item no. 3401.11	Manufacturing	Halal	4	Botswana	Ghana	Madagascar	Seychelles			
HS340219	Organic surface-active agents: whether or not put	Manufacturing	Halal	3	Ghana	Mauritius	Tunisia				

Washii prepar active, contain those (and tho	ing no. 3402 ing and cleaning arations: surface- e, whether or not ining soap (excluding of heading no.), including auxiliary ing preparations, not stail sale nes: other than echnic articles of ing no. 3604 residual: from the ifacture of wood pulp, her or not entrated, desugared or ically treated, ding lignin onates but excluding il of heading no. 3803 inticides and other ar products n.e.c. in	Manufacturing Manufacturing Manufacturing	Halal Neutral	7 5	Botswana Botswana	Mauritius Cape Verde	Morocco Benin	Namibia Ghana	Seychelles Namibia	eSwatini (Swaziland)	Burkina Faso
HS360500 pyrote headin Lyes, i manuf wheth concer	echnic articles of ing no. 3604 residual: from the ifacture of wood pulp, her or not entrated, desugared or ically treated, ding lignin onates but excluding il of heading no. 3803 inticides and other	•		5	Botswana	Cape Verde	Benin	Ghana	Namibia		
Lyes, I manuf wheth concer	residual: from the ifacture of wood pulp, her or not entrated, desugared or ically treated, ding lignin onates but excluding il of heading no. 3803 inticides and other	•			botswana	cape verue	Definit	Griana	Nambia		
includi	nticides and other	Manufacturing									
HS380400 tall oil			Neutral	3	Algeria	Ghana	Morocco				
similar headir than c specifi Note 1 up in f	ing no. 3808.9: other containing goods fied in Subheading 1 in this Chapter, put forms or packings for sale or as								eSwatini		
	arations or articles	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Ghana	Mauritius	Morocco	Namibia	(Swaziland)	Tunisia	
chemic industressectifications of the specification	ual products of the ical or allied tries, not elsewhere fied or included: e organic solvents, than halogenated chloride, other enated olefin	Manufacturing	Neutral	1							
HS390490 no. 39	ners: n.e.c. in heading	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Morocco	Uganda				
	resins: in primary	anaractaring	Headidi	,	Docowana	11010000	ogunuu				
HS390750 forms	5	Manufacturing	Neutral	8	Cape Verde	Benin	Ghana	Ivory Coast	Madagascar	Mauritius	
than h piping reinfor combin	er: vulcanised (other hard rubber), tubing, g and hoses, not orced or otherwise hined with other							eSwatini	Burkina		
	rials, with fittings	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Ghana	Madagascar	Seychelles	(Swaziland)	Faso		
tyres h bone o kind us	er: new pneumatic having a herring- or similar tread, of a used on light trial vehicles	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Namibia	Senegal				

	Rubber: new pneumatic					I	1	I	1		1
	tyres having other than a										
	herring-bone or similar										Seychelles;
	tread, of a kind used on									Rwanda;	eSwatini
HS401199	light industrial vehicles	Manufacturing	Neutral	9	Algeria	Cape Verde	Benin	Gabon	Morocco	Tunisia	(Swaziland)
	Rubber: vulcanised (other										,
	than hard rubber), articles										
	of apparel and clothing										
	accessories (other than										
HS401590	gloves, mittens and mitts)	Manufacturing	Neutral	7	Botswana	Cape Verde	Ghana	Morocco	Namibia	Senegal	Tunisia
	Clothing accessories: of										
	leather or of composition										
	leather, n.e.c. in heading			_							
HS420340	no. 4203	Manufacturing	Halal	3	Botswana	Ghana	Mauritius				
	Wood: for fuel, in chips or										
	particles, non-coniferous,										
HS440122	whether or not agglomerated	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Madagassar	Mauritius	Maraga	Namibia			
H5440122	55	Manufacturing	Neutrai	5	Madagascar	Mauritius	Morocco	Namibia			
	Wood: in the rough, whether or not stripped of										
	bark or sapwood, or										
	roughly squared: treated										
	with paint, stains, creosote										
HS440310	or other preservatives	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Botswana	Morocco	Namibia				
	Wood: non-coniferous, split			-							
	poles, piles, pickets,										
	stakes, pointed but not										
	sawn lengthwise: sticks for										
	umbrellas, tool handles etc,										
	roughly trimmed but not	Forestry, logging									
	turned or bent: chipwood	and related		_		eSwatini					
HS440420	etc, hoopwood	services	Neutral	2	Seychelles	(Swaziland)					
	Wood, tropical: as										
	specified in Subheading										
	Note 2 to this Chapter,										
	dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau,										
	sheets for veneer, plywood										
	or other wood, sawn										
	lengthwise, sliced or										
	peeled, planed or not,										
	sanded or end-jointed, not										
HS440831	thicker than 6mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	1					<u> </u>		
	Wafer board and similar		_								
	board of wood n.e.c. in										
	item no. 4410.1, whether										
	or not agglomerated with										
	resins or other organic				l <u>.</u> .		eSwatini				
HS441019	binding substances	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Ghana	(Swaziland)		1		1
110444300	Wood: doors and their			_			l			eSwatini	Burkina
HS441820	frames and thresholds	Manufacturing	Neutral	7	Benin	Madagascar	Mauritius	Senegal	Seychelles	(Swaziland)	Faso
	Wood: marquetry and						1		1		1
110442222	inlaid wood, caskets and	Manus Caraba d	Marit	-	D. L.	CI.	M	NI '' '	Gara I	eSwatini	1
HS442090	cases for jewellery or	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Botswana	Ghana	Mauritius	Namibia	Senegal	(Swaziland)	l

	I	ı			1	1	1	1	1	_	1
	cutlery and similar articles										
	of wood, wooden articles										
	of furniture not falling in										
	chapter 94										
	Plaiting materials, plaits										
	and similar products of										
	plaiting materials: products										
HS460199	of non-vegetable materials	Manufacturing	Neutral	1	Mauritius						
	Wood pulp: chemical wood										
HS470200	pulp, dissolving grades	Manufacturing	Neutral	1							
	Hand-made paper or								eSwatini		
HS480210	paperboard	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Madagascar	Mauritius	Namibia	(Swaziland)		
	Uncoated paper and										
	paperboard (not 4801 or										
	4803): of a kind used as a										
	base for photo-sensitive,										
	heat-sensitive or electro-										
	sensitive paper or										
	paperboard, in rolls or									eSwatini	
HS480220	sheets	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Botswana	Ghana	Mauritius	Morocco	Namibia	(Swaziland)	
	Uncoated paper and										
	paperboard (not 4801 or										
	4803): printing, writing or										
	graphic, 10% or less by										
	weight of mechanical or										
	chemi-mechanical										
	processed fibre, weight 40-										Seychelles;
	150g/m2, in sheets 435mm										eSwatini
	or less by 297mm or less										(Swaziland);
HS480256	(unfolded)	Manufacturing	Neutral	9	Botswana	Benin	Gabon	Madagascar	Namibia	Senegal	Tunisia
	Uncoated paper and										
	paperboard (not 4801 or										
	4803): over 10% by weight										
	of mechanical or chemi-										
	mechanical processed										
	fibre, in sheets 435mm or										
110400000	less by 297mm or less			_	.	. .					
HS480262	(unfolded)	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Botswana	Benin					
	Uncoated paper and										
	paperboard (not 4801 or										
	4803): over 10% by weight										
	of mechanical or chemi-										
	mechanical processed										
	fibre, other than rolls,										Coveralles
	other than sheets 435mm										Seychelles; eSwatini
HC400360	or less by 297mm or less	Manufacturing	Neutral	8	Botswana	Chana	Madagagag	Marassa	Namibia	Conogol	
HS480269	(unfolded)	Manufacturing	iveulidi	0	DUISWAIIA	Ghana	Madagascar	Morocco	ivaillibid	Senegal	(Swaziland)
	Kraft paper and										
	paperboard: kraftliner, uncoated, bleached, in rolls										
	or sheets, other than that										
	of heading no. 4802 or					1		1	1		1
HS480419	4803	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Algeria	Ghana	Madagascar	Morocco	Namibia		
113-100-13	1003	Handidetuing	Neutrai	,	Algeria	Ullaria	Hadayascal	1.101.0000	Namibia		

		ı	ı			1		1	ı	1	
	Paper and paperboard:										
	uncoated, semi-chemical										
	fluting paper, rolls or										
HS480511	sheets	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Morocco	Namibia	Tunisia				
	Paper and paperboard: box										
	files, letter trays, storage										
	boxes and similar articles,										
	used in offices, shops or										
	the like of paper,										
	paperboard, cellulose										
	wadding or webs of								Burkina		
110404060		Manus Carata and an	NI t I	-	Mandanasan	NA 111	Ni H- 1 -	C 1			
HS481960	cellulose fibres	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Madagascar	Mauritius	Namibia	Senegal	Faso		
	Paper and paperboard:						eSwatini	Burkina			
HS482020	exercise books	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Botswana	Namibia	(Swaziland)	Faso			
	Paper and paperboard:										
	manifold business forms										
	and interleaved carbon									eSwatini	
HS482040	sets	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Botswana	Ghana	Madagascar	Namibia	Senegal	(Swaziland)	
HS520300	Cotton: carded or combed	Manufacturing	Neutral	1	Botswana	Gridina	riadagascar	Hamibia	Scriegar	(Swaziiaria)	
113320300	Cotton: sewing thread,	Handideturing	Neutrai	1	Dotawaila						
	containing 85% or more by										
								Durking			
110520444	weight of cotton, not put	Manus Carata and an	NItI	2			Ni 11-1 -	Burkina			
HS520411	up for retail sale	Manufacturing	Neutral	3		Morocco	Namibia	Faso			
	Cotton: sewing thread,										
	containing less than 85%										
	by weight of cotton, not										
HS520419	put up for retail sale	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Botswana	Morocco	Namibia	Senegal	Tunisia		
	Cotton: sewing thread, put										
HS520420	up for retail sale	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Cape Verde	Morocco	Namibia	Tunisia		
	Fabrics, woven: containing										
	85% or more by weight of										
	cotton, of yarns of different										
	colours, plain weave,										
	weighing not more than				eSwatini						
HS520841	100g/m2	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	(Swaziland)						
П3320041	5.	Manufacturing	iveutiai		(Swazilaliu)						
	Fabrics, woven: containing										
	85% or more by weight of										
	cotton, of yarns of different										
	colours, of weaves n.e.c. in										
	item no. 5209.4, weighing						eSwatini				
HS520949	more than 200g/m2	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Mauritius	Morocco	(Swaziland)				
	Yarn, synthetic: filament,										
	monofilament (less than 67										
	decitex), textured, other										
	than of nylon or other										
	polymides, polyesters, or										
	polypropylene, not for										
	retail sale, not sewing										
HS540239		Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Ivory Coast	Morocco	Haanda				
115540239	thread	Manufacturing	iveutrai	3	Ivory Coast	Morocco	Uganda				
	Fabrics, woven: containing										
	85% or more by weight of										
	filaments of nylon or other										
	polyamides, of yarns of	l			_		eSwatini				
HS540743	different colours	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Namibia	(Swaziland)				
113370773	different colours	Figilalacturing	Neutrai	J	Docswaria	INGITIDIO	(Swaziiaiia)	l	<u> </u>	l	

Fibres: synthetic filament tow, of polypropylene Manufacturing Neutral 1 Namibia Fibres: synthetic filament tow, of synthetic materials n.e.c. in heading no. 5501 Manufacturing Neutral 1 1 Fibres: synthetic staple fibres, of polypropylene,	
Fibres: synthetic filament tow, of synthetic materials HS550190 n.e.c. in heading no. 5501 Manufacturing Neutral 1 1 Fibres: synthetic staple	
tow, of synthetic materials HS550190 n.e.c. in heading no. 5501 Manufacturing Neutral 1 1 Fibres: synthetic staple	
HS550190 n.e.c. in heading no. 5501 Manufacturing Neutral 1 1 Fibres: synthetic staple	
Fibres: synthetic staple	
not carded, combed or	
otherwise processed for	
HS550340 spinning Manufacturing Neutral 5 Ghana Namibia Tunisia Uganda	
Fibres: synthetic staple	+
fibres, n.e.c. in heading no.	
5506, carded, combed or	
otherwise processed for	
HS550690 spinning Manufacturing Neutral 1 Mauritius	
Fabrics, woven: of yarns of	
different colours,	
containing less than 85%	
by weight of artificial staple	
fibres, mixed mainly or	
solely with man-made	
HS551623 filaments Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Morocco Senegal Tunisia	
Carpets and other textile	
floor coverings: knotted, of	
textile materials (other	
than wool or fine animal	
hair), whether or not made eSwatini Burkin	a
HS570190 up Manufacturing Neutral 5 Madagascar Namibia Seychelles (Swaziland) Faso	
Carpets and other textile	
floor coverings: woven,	
(not tufted or flocked), of	
wool or fine animal hair, of	
pile construction, not made	
up, n.e.c. in item no.	
HS570231 5702.10 or 5702.20 Manufacturing Neutral 2 Botswana Morocco	
Textile floor coverings: felt	
tiles, (not tufted or	
flocked), whether or not	
made up, having a	
maximum surface area of	
HS570410 0.3m2 Manufacturing Neutral 4 Ghana Mauritius Namibia	
Fabrics: terry towelling and	
similar woven terry fabrics,	
of cotton, unbleached,	
excluding narrow fabrics of eSwatini	
HS580211 heading no. 5806 Manufacturing Neutral 2 Namibia (Swaziland)	
Fabrics: pile fabrics	
(excluding long pile and	
loop pile), of cotton,	
HS600191 knitted or crocheted Manufacturing Neutral 2 Namibia Tunisia	
Coats: men's or boys'	
overcoats, car-coats,	
capes, anoraks, wind-	
HS610190 jackets and similar articles, Manufacturing Neutral 3 Botswana Ghana Seychelles	

		1	1		1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	
	of textile materials n.e.c. in										
	heading no. 6101, knitted										
	or crocheted (excluding										
	those of heading no. 6103)										
	,										
	Jackets and blazers: men's										
	or boys', of textile										
	materials (other than wool										
	or fine animal hair, cotton										
	or synthetic fibres), knitted								eSwatini		
HS610339	or crocheted	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Mauritius	Namibia	Seychelles	(Swaziland)		
113010333	Trousers, bib and brace	rianulacturing	Neutrai	,	Dotswaria	Mauritius	INGITIIDIG	Seyericies	(Swazilaria)		
	overalls, breeches and										
	shorts: men's or boys', of										
	wool or fine animal hair,										
HS610341	knitted or crocheted	Manufacturing	Halal	3	Ghana	Mauritius	Namibia				
	Suits: women's or girls', of	_									
	synthetic fibres, knitted or						eSwatini				
HS610413	crocheted	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Namibia	(Swaziland)				
112010713	Skirts and divided skirts:	Hamaractumy	ivedual	J	DoGWaria	INGITIDIO	(Jyvazilariu)	1		1	
	women's or girls', of										
	synthetic fibres, knitted or						eSwatini				
HS610453	crocheted	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Ghana	Morocco	(Swaziland)				
	Shirts: men's or boys', of										
	textile materials (other										
	than cotton or man-made										
	fibres), knitted or										
HS610590	crocheted	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Ghana	Seychelles					
113010330		Manufacturing	ivedual		Griaria	Seychenes					
	Underpants and briefs:										
	men's or boys', of textile										
	materials (other than										
	cotton or man-made										
	fibres), knitted or							eSwatini			
HS610719	crocheted	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Botswana	Mauritius	Seychelles	(Swaziland)			
	Slips and petticoats:			-			55/555	(0.110)			
	women's or girls', of man-										
110010011	made fibres, knitted or	Manus Cartanian	NItI	2	D. t	Mandanasan					
HS610811	crocheted	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Botswana	Madagascar					
	Briefs and panties:										
	women's or girls', of textile										
	materials (other than										
	cotton or man-made										
	fibres), knitted or								Burkina		
HS610829	crocheted	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Djibouti	Mauritius	Seychelles	Faso		
113010023	Clothing accessories:	- randracturing	riculai	,	Downaid	Djibouti	Fidultitus	ocyclicies	1 030		
110011700	knitted or crocheted, n.e.c.	Manus Cartanian	N	2	D. t.	M	T				
HS611780	in heading no. 6117	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Morocco	Tunisia				
	Singlets and other vests,										
	briefs, panties, negligees,										
	bathrobes, dressing gowns										
	and similar articles:										
	women's or girls', of textile										
	materials other than cotton										
	or man-made fibres (not										
HS620899		Manufacturing	Noutral	F	Potowana	Ponin	Chana	Madagagaga	Coveballas		
U207093	knitted or crocheted)	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Benin	Ghana	Madagascar	Seychelles		

Ties, bow ties and cravats: of textile materials other than silk or man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted) Manufacturing Neutral Botswana Madagascar Morocco Clothing accessories: other	
than silk or man-made fibres (not knitted or HS621590 crocheted) Manufacturing Neutral 3 Botswana Madagascar Morocco	
fibres (not knitted or HS621590 crocheted) Manufacturing Neutral 3 Botswana Madagascar Morocco	
HS621590 crocheted) Manufacturing Neutral 3 Botswana Madagascar Morocco	
than those of heading no.	
6212 (not knitted or	
HS621710 crocheted) Manufacturing Neutral 3 Botswana Morocco Namibia	
Clothing: parts of garments	
or of clothing accessories,	
other than those of	
heading no. 6212 (not	
HS621790 knitted or crocheted) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Mauritius Senegal Tunisia	
Sacks and bags: of a kind	
used for the packing of	eSwatini
goods, of jute or of other	(Swaziland);
textile bast fibres of	Burkina
HS630510 heading no. 5303 Manufacturing Neutral 8 Botswana Benin Morocco Namibia Senegal Seychelle	Faso
Sacks and bags: of a kind	
used for the packing of	
goods, of textile materials	eSwatini
(other than jute, cotton or	(Swaziland);
man-made textile	Burkina
HS630590 materials) Manufacturing Neutral 8 Botswana Mauritius Morocco Namibia Senegal Seychelle	Faso
Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: of textile	
materials other than	
HS630619 synthetic fibres Manufacturing Neutral 3 Namibia Senegal Seychelles	
Tents: of textile materials	
HS630629 other than synthetic fibres Manufacturing Neutral 4 Cape Verde Ghana Madagascar Seychelles	
Camping goods: (of textile	
materials), n.e.c in heading	
HS630690 no. 6306 Manufacturing Neutral 4 Ghana Mauritius Seychelles (Swaziland)	
Footwear: waterproof with	
metal toe-cap, rubber or	
plastic outer soles and	
uppers (not assembled by	
stitch, rivet, nail, screw,	Senegal;
HS640110 plug or similar) Manufacturing Neutral 8 Ghana Ivory Coast Madagascar Mauritius Morocco Namibia	Seychelles
Footwear: waterproof,	
n.e.c. in heading no. 6401,	
rubber or plastic outer	
soles and uppers (not	
assembled by stitch, rivet, HS640199 nail, screw, plug or similar) Manufacturing Neutral 1 Seychelles	
Sports footwear: with outer	
soles of rubber, plastics,	
leather or composition	
leather and uppers of	
leather, ski-boots,	
snowboard boots and eSwatini	
HS640312 cross-country ski footwear Manufacturing Neutral 1 (Swaziland)	

	Footwear: outer soles of										
	leather or composition leather, uppers of textile										
HS640420	materials	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Madagascar	Senegal					
HS640590	Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64	Manufacturing	Neutral	7	Botswana	Djibouti	Ivory Coast	Mauritius	Senegal	Seychelles	Burkina Faso
HS650200	Hat-shapes: plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Namibia	eSwatini (Swaziland)				
	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and the like: of vegetable fibre, of straw, shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral	-									
HS680800	binders	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Madagascar	Mauritius	Morocco	Seychelles		
HS681320	Friction material and articles thereof (e.g. sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads) not mounted: for brakes, clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos	Manufacturing	Neutral	1	Botswana						
	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar						Burkina				
HS690100	siliceous earths	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Madagascar	Mauritius	Faso				
HS701110	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes): open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lighting	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Morocco	Senegal	Seychelles	Uganda			
HS720110	Iron: non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus, in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	Manufacturing	Neutral	1	Algeria			-			
	Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, of a width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, without patterns in relief, of a thickness of										
HS720854	less than 3mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	7	Mauritius	Namibia	Nigeria	Rwanda	Senegal		
	Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, width 600mm or more,										
HS720927	cold-rolled, of a thickness	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Ghana	Madagascar	Morocco	Tunisia	l	<u> </u>	

	of 0.5mm or more but not					I		1		1	
	exceeding 1mm										
	exceeding Imm										
	Iron or non-alloy steel:										
	flat-rolled, width 600mm or										
	more, cold-rolled, n.e.c. in										
HS720990	heading no. 7209	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Botswana	Ivory Coast	Morocco	Seychelles			
113720330	Iron or non-alloy steel:	Manufacturing	Neutrai	7	DOGWaria	Tvory coast	Morocco	Seycricies			
	flat-rolled, width 600mm or										
	more, plated or coated										
	with tin, thickness of										
HS721011	0.5mm or more	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Botswana						
	Iron or non-alloy steel:										
	flat-rolled, width 600mm or										
	more, plated or coated										
	with lead, including terne-										
HS721020	plate	Manufacturing	Neutral	1							
	Iron or non-alloy steel:										
	flat-rolled, width 600mm or							1		1	
	more, corrugated, plated										
	or coated with zinc (not										
HS721041	electrolytically)	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Benin	Namibia					
	Iron or non-alloy steel: L										
	sections, hot-rolled, hot-						D. o. Librara				
110721621	drawn or extruded, of a	Manufacturina	Neutral	_	Manage	Name ileia	Burkina				
HS721621	height of less than 80mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Morocco	Namibia	Faso				
	Iron or non-alloy steel: U sections, hot-rolled, hot-										
	drawn or extruded, of a										
HS721631	height of 80mm or more	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Benin	Gabon	Ghana	Senegal			
113721031	Iron or non-alloy steel: L or	rianaractaring	Neutrai	J	Demin	Gubon	Griaria	Scriegar			
	T sections, hot-rolled, hot-										
	drawn or extruded, of a										
HS721640	height of 80mm or more	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Ghana	Mauritius	Morocco				
	Iron or non-alloy steel:	_									
	wire, n.e.c. in heading no.										
HS721790	7217	Manufacturing	Neutral	7	Botswana	Benin	Ivory Coast	Madagascar	Namibia	Senegal	Seychelles
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,										
	width 600mm or more,										
	hot-rolled, in coils, of a										
HS721911	thickness exceeding 10mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Mauritius	Namibia					
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,							1		1	
	width 600mm or more,							1		1	
	hot-rolled, in coils, of a										
	thickness of 4.75mm or										
UC721012	more but not exceeding	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Almonia	Dataau -	Manuiting	Namibia			
HS721912	10mm Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Algeria	Botswana	Mauritius	Namibia			
	width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, in coils, of a										
	thickness of 3mm or more							1		1	
HS721913	but less than 4.75mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Algeria	Mauritius					
110/21717	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,	- idital deciding	racada	7	Aigeria	i iddi idd	+	+		1	
HS721921	width 600mm or more,	Manufacturing	Neutral	1	Tunisia			1		1	
110/61761	madi occinin di more,	. idilalacturing	Heatiai	1	i ul libiu		L		L		L

	1				1	1	1		ı	1	
	hot-rolled, (not in coils), of										
	a thickness exceeding										
	10mm										
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,										
	width 600mm or more,										
	hot-rolled, (not in coils), of										
	a thickness of 4.75mm or										
	more but not exceeding			_							
HS721922	10mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Algeria	Madagascar	Senegal	Uganda			
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,										
	width 600mm or more,										
	hot-rolled, (not in coils), of										
	a thickness of 3mm or										
110721022	more but less than	Manar Gastu minas	Nautual	-	Almonia	Determen	Turami Canat	Managan	Tunisia		
HS721923	4.75mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Algeria	Botswana	Ivory Coast	Morocco	Tunisia		
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,										
	width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of										
	a thickness of less than										
HS721924	3mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Morocco	Namibia					
H3/21924	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,	Manufacturing	iveuilai	3	MOTOCCO	Ivallibla					
	width 600mm or more,										
	cold-rolled or cold-reduced,										
	of a thickness of 4.75mm										
HS721931	or more	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Ivory Coast	Madagascar	Mauritius	Tunisia			
113721731	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,	riandiactaring	Neutrai		Ivory coust	Pladagascal	Madridas	Turnsia			
	width 600mm or more,										
	cold-rolled, of a thickness										
	of 3mm or more but less										
HS721932	than 4.75mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Algeria	Ivory Coast					
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,				_						
	width 600mm or more,										
	cold-rolled, of a thickness										
	exceeding 1mm but less										
HS721933	than 3mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Ivory Coast	Madagascar	Namibia	Senegal			
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,										
	width 600mm or more,										
	cold-rolled, of a thickness										
	of 0.5mm or more but not										Burkina
HS721934	exceeding 1mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	7	Algeria	Botswana	Madagascar	Morocco	Senegal	Tunisia	Faso
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,										
	width 600mm or more,										
110724025	cold-rolled, of a thickness	Manager	Newton	2	A1	D. t					
HS721935	of less than 0.5mm	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Algeria	Botswana					
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled,										
	width less than 600mm,										
HC722011	hot-rolled, of a thickness of	Manufacturing	Noutral	4	Chana	Morocco	Namihia				
HS722011	4.75mm or more	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Ghana	Morocco	Namibia				
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width less than 600mm,										
HS722020	cold-rolled	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Namibia					
113/22020	Steel, alloy or non-alloy:	Fightacturing	Neutrai	3	Dotawaria	INGITIDIO			Burkina		
HS722880	hollow drill bars and rods	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Ghana	Mauritius	Namibia	Faso		
110, 22000	41111 5415 4114 1045	a.iaiactainig	Heada		Downand	Gildild	, iddition	Harribia	1 450	l	L

Iffor or steel scheduling, whether or not either, between the complete or not either o		T =	1	1	1		1	ı	1	1	1	1
purched or made from assembled elements Manufacturing Neutral 2 Madegascar Majuritus		Iron or steel: sheet piling,										
HS73010 Sesembled elements Manufacturing Neutral 2 Madagascar Mauritius Manufacturing Cast (ron); seamless, tubes, profiles, seamless, n.C.c. in heading Cast (ron); seamless, tubes, profiles, seamless, n.C.c. in heading Cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel) (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel) (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel) (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel) (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel) (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel) (excluding cast (ron); bubs, pipes and hollow profiles (ron or steel) (excluding compressed or figured logs) (of or more steel) (excluding compressed or figured logs) (of or more steel) (excluding compressed or figured logs) (of or more steel) (excluding compressed or figured logs) (of or more steel) (excluding compressed or figured logs) (of or more steel) (excluding compressed or figured logs) (of or more steel) (excluding compressed or figured logs) (of or more steel) (excluding compressed or figured logs) (excluding												
Intron or steel (secluding cashes), speaks, blobs, pipes and hollow profiles, parameters, n.e.c. in heading not profiles (pot samess), n.e.c. in chapter (pot same n.e.c. in chapter (pot same n.e.c.), n.e.c. in chap												
cast iron): Seamless, ubets, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, n.e.c. in heading profiles, seamless, n.e.c. in heading property of the profiles seamless, n.e.c. in heading profiles seamless, n.e.c. in chapter profiles seamless), n.e.c. in chapter profiles seamless, n.e.c. in chapter profiles seamless), n.e.c. in chapter profiles	HS730110	assembled elements	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Madagascar	Mauritius					
pipes and hollow profiles, searches, n.e.c. in heading no. 730490 po. 730490		Iron or steel (excluding										
Seamless, n.e.c. in heading Manufacturing Neutral 5 Bolswana Morocco Seychelles Tunisia Uganda		cast iron): seamless, tubes,										
H5730490 no. 7304 Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Morocco Seychelles Tunisia Uganda		pipes and hollow profiles,										
H5730490 no. 7304 Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Morocco Seychelles Tunisia Uganda		seamless, n.e.c. in heading										
Iron or steel (excluding case) pies and hollow profiles (not seamless), ne.c. in chapter 73 HS730890 HS730800 H	HS730490		Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Morocco	Sevchelles	Tunisia	Uganda		
cast iron): tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (not seamless); n.e.c. in chapter Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Seychelles (Swaziland) Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and parts thereof, gross and similar equipment for sard parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sard parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and sarding and parts thereof, prose and similar equipment for sarding and sardin												
hollow profiles (not seamless), n.e.c. in chapter 73 HS730690 HS730830 and structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and parts thereof, program and thresholds for doors and parts thereof, program and parts thereof, progr		` 5										
Seamless), n.e.c. in chapter Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Seychelles (Swaziland) Tunisia												
H5730830 73 "Manufacturing Neutral 5 Botswana Benin Seychelles (Swaziland) Tunisia In Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and theresholds for doors and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit propping or pit propping or pit propping Containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 50 for more capacity but not exceeding 300 Manufacturing Neutral S Gabon Ghana Madagascar Morocco Seychelles Seychelles Tunisia Seychelles Tunisia Seychelles Seychell									oSwatini			
Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors and ant mesholds for doors and any structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, stuttering or pit-propping and similar equipment for scaffolding, stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the state of the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or pit-propping and similar control in the scaffolding stuttering or scaffolding stuttering states and scaffolding states are scaffolding states and scaffolding scaffolding states are scaffolding states and scaffolding scaffolding scaffolding scaffolding scaffolding scaffolding scaffoldin	UC720600		Manufacturing	Noutral	_	Potowana	Ponin	Covehollos		Tunicia		
and parts thereof, doors, windows and thresholds for doors and thresholds for doors and thresholds for doors and thresholds for doors and shall requipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping or literacy in the property of liquefied gas), Sulfaring or liquefied gas), Isas than Sulfari	H3/30090		Manufacturing	iveutiai	3	DOLSWalla	Deriiii	Seychelles	(Swaziiaiiu)	Turrisia		
Mindows and their frames and thresholds for doors Manufacturing Neutral 4 Senegal Seychelles Tunisia Faso												
HS730830 and thresholds for doors									Develoine			
Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 3001 H5731010 Annual September 1 September 2 September 2 September 3 S	110720000							-				
and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 300. HS731010 Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or ringing, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), for mor or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel Ton or steel: weven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) HS731041 Ton or steel: weven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n. e.c. in term no. 7314.20, (other than plated or (othe	HS/30830		Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Senegal	Seychelles	Tunisia	Faso			
and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping or pit-propping or pit-propping and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 50 for more capacity but not exceeding 300! Which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50! capacity, or iron or steel with the first open containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50! capacity, or iron or steel H5731021 Tanks, cask, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50! capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel H5731029 Iron or steel Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endiess bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda H5731029 Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endiess bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Waritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda												
scaffolding, shuttering or pit-proping HS730840 Pit-proping Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel HS731010 Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel HS731021 Capacity, of iron or steel HS731021 Capacity, of iron or steel HS731021 Capacity, of iron or steel Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) HS731029 Iron or steel HS73104 Iron or steel woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) HS73104 Iron or steel winers grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or (other than endless bands for machinery) Iron or steel winers grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or (other than endless bands for machinery) Iron or steel winers grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or (other tha												
H5730840 pit-propping Manufacturing Neutral 8 Cape Verde Benin Madagascar Mauritius Senegal Seychelles Faso Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 3001 Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 H5731021 Capacity, of iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar or to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel FF331029 Iron or steel FF33104 Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stailless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) H5731414 Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in tem no. 7314.20, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in tem no. 7314.20, (other than plated or or lother than endless contains the intersection, n.e.c. in tem no. 7314.20, (other than plated or or lother than endless bands for machinery) H573167 Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in tem no. 7314.20, (other than plated or or lother than endless bands for machinery) H573167 Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in tem no. 7314.20, (other than plated or or lother than plated or lother than plated or lother lothe												
Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 3001 HS731010 Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, or iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, or iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel HS731029 HS731029 HS731029 HS73104 HS73105 HS73105 HS73106 HS73114 HS73107 Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than encless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral A Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Manufacturing Neutral A Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Manufacturing Neutral Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Burkina		scaffolding, shuttering or										Burkina
boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 3001 HS731010 Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of ron or steel Tanks, casks, druns, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, or nor or steel HS731021 Tanks, casks, druns, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, n.e.c. in term no. 7310.2, of iron or steel HS731029 HS731029 HS731029 Jiron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) HS731414 HS731414 Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, other than plated or less than the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, other than plated or less than the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, other than plated or less than the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, other than plated or less than the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, other than plated or less than the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, other than plated or less than the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, other than plated or less than the intersection, other than plated or less than the intersection, other than plated or less than the intersection in the intersection, other than plated or less than the intersection in the inters	HS730840	pit-propping	Manufacturing	Neutral	8	Cape Verde	Benin	Madagascar	Mauritius	Senegal	Seychelles	Faso
containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 3001 HS731010 Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 Capacity, of iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) HS731414 RHS731414 Routing Read Read Read Read Read Read Read Read		Tanks, casks, drums, cans,										
(excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 3001 Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel wire grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in Item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or less than plated or		boxes and similar										
HS731010 Solid continues		containers, for any material										
capacity but not exceeding 300l Manufacturing Neutral 5 Gabon Ghana Madagascar Morocco Seychelles Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50l capacity, of iron or steel on your material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 731.2, of iron or steel HS731029 Iron or steel woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) HS731414 RS731414 Iron or steel wive grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or		(excluding compressed or										
capacity but not exceeding 300l Manufacturing Neutral 5 Gabon Ghana Madagascar Morocco Seychelles Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50l capacity, of iron or steel on your material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 731.2, of iron or steel HS731029 Iron or steel woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) HS731414 RS731414 Iron or steel wive grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or		liquefied gas), 50l or more										
HS731010 3001 Manufacturing Neutral 5 Gabon Ghana Madagascar Morocco Seychelles Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel HS731029 Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or												
Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel HS731021 Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel HS731029 Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or	HS731010		Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Gabon	Ghana	Madagascar	Morocco	Sevchelles		
closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50l Capacity, of iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Wanufacturing Neutral 2 Seychelles Seychelles Seychelles Seychelles Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral A Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or		Cans: which are to be						- range general		00/0		
crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50l capacity, of iron or steel Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Iron or steel woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) HS731414 Manufacturing Neutral A Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Burkina Burkina												
(excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel HS731021 Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, ne.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than plated or liquefied, machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 2 Seychelles Seychelles Seychelles Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Burkina												
HS731021 Capacity, of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Seychelles (Swaziland) Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina												
HS731021 capacity, of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 2 Seychelles (Swaziland) Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina							oSwatini					
Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or litem no. 7314.20, (UC721021		Manufacturing	Noutral	2	Covehollos						
and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for HS731414 machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or	П3/31021		Manufacturing	iveutiai		Seychelles	(Swaziiaiiu)					
any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina												
compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina												
gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina												
HS731029 of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina							1					
HS731029 of iron or steel Manufacturing Neutral 6 Benin Mauritius Namibia Seychelles Tunisia Uganda Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or							1					
Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina	11070100				_	. .	l				l	
of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral A Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or	HS/31029		Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Benin	Mauritius	Namibia	Seychelles	Lunisia	Uganda	
than endless bands for machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or							1					
HS731414 machinery) Manufacturing Neutral 4 Botswana Madagascar Morocco Uganda Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or												
Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina												
netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina	HS731414		Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Botswana	Madagascar	Morocco	Uganda			
welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina		Iron or steel wire: grill,										
n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or eSwatini Burkina		netting and fencing,										
(other than plated or eSwatini Burkina		welded at the intersection,										
(other than plated or eSwatini Burkina		n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20,										
HS731439 coated with zinc) Manufacturing Neutral 5 Mauritius Namibia (Swaziland) Tunisia Faso		(other than plated or						eSwatini		Burkina		
	HS731439	coated with zinc)	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Mauritius	Namibia	(Swaziland)	Tunisia	Faso		

	Iron or steel: expanded		1			I	1	Burkina			
HS731450	metal	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Botswana	Mauritius	Morocco	Faso			
113731430	Iron or steel: wool, pot	Handracturing	Neutrai		Dotswaria	Madridas	14010000	1 030			
	scourers and scouring or										
	polishing pads, gloves and							eSwatini	Burkina		
HS732310	the like	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Morocco	Seychelles	(Swaziland)	Faso		
, 52515	Copper: bars, rods and	· iaiiaiaiaiai				1.0.000	5070.10.105	(01142114114)	. 450		
	profiles, of copper-zinc										
HS740721	base alloys (brass)	Manufacturing	Neutral	1	Morocco						
	Copper: bars, rods and	- Harranaccanning	11000.01	-	1.0.000						
	profiles, of copper alloys										
	(other than copper-zinc										
HS740729	base alloys)	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Algeria	Morocco	Senegal	Uganda			
	Copper: wire, of copper-										
HS740821	zinc base alloys (brass)	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Botswana	Madagascar	Morocco				
	Nickel: plates, sheets, strip										
HS750610	and foil, not alloyed	Manufacturing	Neutral	1	Namibia						
	Nickel: tube and pipe	J									
HS750720	fittings	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Botswana						
	Aluminium: unwrought,	_					eSwatini				
HS760110	(not alloyed)	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Botswana	Morocco	(Swaziland)	Uganda			
	Aluminium: plates, sheets	J					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
	and strip, thickness										
	exceeding 0.2mm, alloys,										
	rectangular (including						eSwatini				
HS760612	square)	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Ivory Coast	Seychelles	(Swaziland)	Tunisia			
	Aluminium: tubes and										
HS760820	pipes, alloys	Manufacturing	Neutral	2	Senegal	Tunisia					
	Aluminium: casks, drums,										
	cans, boxes and the like for										
	any material (not										
	compressed or liquefied										
	gas), 300l capacity or less,										
	whether or not lined or										
	heat-insulated, no										
	mechanical or thermal									eSwatini	
HS761290	equipment	Manufacturing	Neutral	6	Botswana	Ghana	Ivory Coast	Morocco	Namibia	(Swaziland)	
	Knives: with handles of			_							
HS821195	base metal	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Morocco	Namibia	Seychelles		NA - d		
	Character and Cl								Madagascar;	NI	-6
110020010	Stoppers: corks, of base	Manus facilities	Newton	0	D-1	D i .	Chara	T	Burkina	Namibia;	eSwatini
HS830910	metal	Manufacturing	Neutral	9	Botswana	Benin	Ghana	Ivory Coast	Faso	Mauritius	(Swaziland)
	Sign plates, name-plates,										
	address-plates and similar										
	plates, numbers, letters						1				Tunicia
	and other symbols: of base metal, excluding those of						1				Tunisia; Burkina
HS831000	heading no. 9405	Manufacturing	Neutral	8	Benin	Madagascar	Mauritius	Morocco	Senegal	Seychelles	Faso
113031000	Freezers: of the chest type,	i-ianuracturing	ivedual	0	Delilli	i i auayascal	เาเลนเไปนร	11010000	Scriegai	Seychenes	1 050
	not exceeding 800l										
HS841830	capacity	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Botswana	Mauritius	Morocco	Namibia	Seychelles		
1130 11030	Machinery: industrial, for	- idilalactaring	Neutra	,	Documenta	r iddi idd3	11010000	eSwatini	Seyenenes		
HS843830	sugar manufacture	Manufacturing	Neutral	4	Botswana	Ivory Coast	Morocco	(Swaziland)			
UCOCTOCII	Jugai manuracture	Pianulacturing	ivcuuai	Т	DOGWAIIA	IVUI y COdSt	11010000	(Swaziiaiiu)	l		

	Washing machines: household or laundry-type, not fully-automatic, without built-in centrifugal										
	drier, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding										Uganda; Burkina
HS845019	10kg	Manufacturing	Neutral	8	Botswana	Ghana	Madagascar	Namibia	Senegal	Seychelles	Faso
115045000	Machinery and apparatus: for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, n.e.c. in			40						Morocco; Seychelles;	Namibia; Burkina
HS846880	heading no. 8468	Manufacturing	Neutral	10	Algeria	Botswana	Cape Verde	Ivory Coast	Mauritius	Uganda	Faso
	Cells and batteries:										
	primary, (other than manganese dioxide,										
	mercuric oxide, silver								Burkina		
HS850680	oxide, lithium or air-zinc)	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Ghana	Namibia	Senegal	Seychelles	Faso		
113030000	Electrical insulators: other	rianaractaring	ricutai		Criaria	reamble	eSwatini	Seyenenes	Burkina		
HS854690	than of glass and ceramics	Manufacturing	Neutral	5	Gabon	Ghana	(Swaziland)	Tunisia	Faso		
1.000 1000	Parachutes (including	- idiididddinig	110000		5455.1	0.10.10	(01142.14114)	1 41 11514			
	dirigible parachutes and										
	paragliders) and										
	rotochutes: parts thereof										
HS880400	and accessories thereto	Manufacturing	Neutral	1	Namibia						
	Meters: electricity supply										
	or production meters,										
	including calibrating meters				-		Burkina				
HS902830	thereof	Manufacturing	Neutral	3	Ghana	Mauritius	Faso			l	

Source: Own compilation from various sources

Table A2: KZN's exports potential US\$

		A										
Product (HS6) Total - 173	Products (HS6 Description)	Algeria	Botswana	Cape Verde	Benin	Djibouti	Gabon	Ghana	Ivory Coast			
1/3	Birds' eggs, in shell: fresh, fertilised eggs for	Аідепа	DOLSWANA	Cape verde	benin	Djibouti	Gabon	Gnana	Ivory Coast			
	incubation, of fowls of the species Gallus											
HS040711	domesticus (domestic hens)	-	110 284	-	-	-	-	-	1 061 683			
HS091099	Spices: n.e.c. in heading no. 0910	-	5 059	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Cereals: wheat and meslin, other than durum											
HS100191	wheat, seed	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HS100610	Cereals: rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HC120000	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits:		_	_		_	_	_	19 154			
HS120890 HS121410	excluding soya beans and mustard seeds Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	-		-	-		-	-	19 154			
H5121410	Vegetable oils: soya-bean oil and its fractions,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HS150710	crude, whether or not degummed, not chemically modified	73 658 066	1	-	_	_	_	-	_			
HS151710	Margarine: excluding liquid margarine	-	6 147	-	-	-	-	5 429 923	-			
	Sugars: cane sugar, raw, in solid form, other than as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this chapter,											
HS170114	not containing added flavouring or colouring matter	-	704 729	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Vegetable preparations: vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (excluding cucumbers and							11.050				
HS200190	gherkins)	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 062	-			
HS220210	Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	-	67 512	-	-	-	-	1 850 544	-			
HS220710	Undenatured ethyl alcohol: of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 554 854	-			
HS220860	Vodka	-	21 546	-	31 216	-	-	-	-			
HS251020	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk: ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HS251690	Monumental or building stone: n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 334	-			
HS261400	Titanium ores and concentrates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HS261800	Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel	-	351	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HS280610	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	-	804	-	7 056	-	28 929	-	-			
HS280920	Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HS282090	Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HS282410	Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 799			
HS282490	Lead oxides: n.e.c. in heading no. 2824	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 029	-			
HS282630	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 842	-			
HS282890	Hypochlorites: n.e.c. in heading no. 2828	-	33 257	-	-	-	-	-	46 735			
HS283324	Sulphates: of nickel Phosphates: calcium hydrogenorthophosphate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
HS283525	(dicalcium phosphate), whether or not chemically defined	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 593	-			
HS283526	Phosphates: of calcium n.e.c. in item no. 2835.25, whether or not chemically defined	<u>-</u>		-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>			

					1		1	1	
HS284910	Carbides: of calcium, whether or not chemically defined	_	-	-	_	_	-	176 778	_
	Acids: carboxylic acids, (with alcohol function but without other oxygen function), other than lactic, tartaric, citric, and gluconic acids and their salts and								
HS291819	esters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose: sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than the products of heading 29.37,								
HS294000	29.38, or 29.39	-	3 709	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS320120	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin: wattle extract	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 649	-
HS330520	Hair preparations: for permanent waving or straightening	-	-	79 688	-	-	-	349 363	-
HS330710	Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: pre- shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 020	-
HS330720	Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: personal deodorants and antiperspirants	-	15 139	-	128 665	-	-	1 439 599	-
HS340111	Soap and organic surface-active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use (including medicated products)	-	11 735	_	-	_	_	3 054 345	_
HS340120	Soap: in forms n.e.c. in item no. 3401.11	-	69 731	1	-	-	-	1 733 370	-
HS340219	Organic surface-active agents: whether or not put up for retail sale, n.e.c. in heading no. 3402	-	-		=	-	-	360 414	-
HS340290	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), including auxiliary washing preparations, not for retail sale	-	25 116	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS360500	Matches: other than pyrotechnic articles of heading no. 3604	-	14 914	34 019	762 467	-	-	661 783	-
HS380400	Lyes, residual: from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates but excluding tall oil of heading no. 3803	289 398			-	_	_	42 284	_
	Rodenticides and other similar products n.e.c. in heading no. 3808.9: other than containing goods specified in Subheading Note 1 in this Chapter, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as								
HS380899	preparations or articles Residual products of the chemical or allied	-	-	-	-	-	-	715 982	-
HS382549	industries, not elsewhere specified or included: waste organic solvents, other than halogenated	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HS390490	Vinyl chloride, other halogenated olefin polymers: n.e.c. in heading no. 3904	-	8 415	-	_	-	_	_	_
HS390750	Alkyd resins: in primary forms	-	-	69 960	80 352	-	-	665 804	732 116
	Rubber: vulcanised (other than hard rubber), tubing, piping and hoses, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with							93 883	
HS400912	Rubber: new pneumatic tyres having a herring-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 883	-
HS401169	bone or similar tread, of a kind used on light industrial vehicles	-	5 863	-	-	_	-	-	
HS401199	Rubber: new pneumatic tyres having other than a herring-bone or similar tread, of a kind used on light industrial vehicles	652 166	-	27 773	37 470	-	61 151	-	-
HS401590	Rubber: vulcanised (other than hard rubber), articles of apparel and clothing accessories (other than gloves, mittens and mitts)	-	4 392	7 519	-	_	-	74 983	-

15500000 157000000 157000000 157000000 157000000 157000000 157000000 157000000 157000000 1570000000 1570000000 15700000000 15700000000 157000000000000000000000000000000000000				ı		ı	ı		ı	
Jishel West The content of the product whether or not appeal or the product whether or	HS420340		-	2 455	-	-	-	-	17 174	-
Wood in the route, whether or not spripad of work or a promote, or roughly sparset; treated with control, sparse, crossolar or other procreatives. 20	HS440122		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
stakes, potential but not earn lengthwise; stocks for universities, both indirect expressly to the contests, both handles expressly to the contests, both and the expressly to the contests, both and the expressly to the contests, both and the expressly th		Wood: in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: treated with	-	43 564	-	-	-	-	-	-
to this Chapter, dark red meants, light red meants, membrabalas, thesis for veneer, phrond on the restriction of the property	HS440420	stakes, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: sticks for umbrellas, tool handles etc, roughly trimmed but	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
SSH41010 Item no. 4410.1, whether or not agalomerated with 1331	HS440831	to this Chapter, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, sheets for veneer, plywood or other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, planed or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wood: marquetry and inial wood, caskets and cases for jewelley or cutievy and similar articles of wood, wooden articles of furniture not falling in chapter 94 parting materials; products of planting materials; products of ron-vegetable planting materials; products of respect planting or raphic, [10] five rises by veight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, vegetable of planting or raphic, [10] is necess. Products peper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803); over 10% by veight of mechanical or description of respect planting planting materials; products of respect		item no. 4410.1, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances	-	1 331	-	-	-	-	63 417	-
Cases for jewellery or cutlery and similar articles of wood, wooden articles of furniture not falling in PASS 16,582 - 16,582	HS441820		-	-	-	91 425	-	-	-	-
H3460199 platting insterials: products of non-vegetable materials	HS442090	cases for jewellery or cutlery and similar articles of wood, wooden articles of furniture not falling in chapter 94	-	78 555	-	-	-	-	16 582	-
HS470200 Wood puly: chemical wood puly, dissolving grades	HS460199	plaiting materials: products of non-vegetable	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
H5480210 Hand-made paper or paperboard (not 4801 or 4801) or 4803; of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard, in rolls or sheets 161 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803); of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard, in rolls or sheets 161			-	2 488	-	-	-	-	-	-
4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets - 26 324 - 673 484 - 253 812	HS480220	4803): of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or	-	161	-	-	-	-	19 485	-
HS480269 A803): over 10% by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded) - 2791 - 21356	HS480256	4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets	-	26 324	ı	673 484	-	253 812	-	-
A803): over 10% by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, other than rolls, other than sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded)	HS480262	4803): over 10% by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, in sheets	-	2 791	-	21 356	-	-	-	-
bleached, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading no. 4802 or 4803 Paper and paperboard: uncoated, semi-chemical fluting paper, rolls or sheets Paper and paperboard: box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, used in offices, shops or the like of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres HS481960 Paper and paperboard: exercise books 1 1113 Paper and paperboard: exercise books 1 1113 Paper and paperboard: manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets 1 14118 1 1001 558	HS480269	4803): over 10% by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, other than rolls, other than sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less	-	54 078	-	-	-	-	155 677	-
HS480511 fluting paper, rolls or sheets	HS480419	bleached, in rolls or sheets, other than that of	41 447	-	-	-	-	-	1 001 558	-
storage boxes and similar articles, used in offices, shops or the like of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	HS480511		_	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	_	_	-
HS482020 Paper and paperboard: exercise books - 1 113 - - - - - - - HS482040 and interleaved carbon sets - 315 - - - - 14 118 -	HS481960	storage boxes and similar articles, used in offices, shops or the like of paper, paperboard, cellulose	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Paper and paperboard: manifold business forms HS482040 and interleaved carbon sets - 315 14 118 -			-	1 113	-	-	-	-	-	_
HS520300 Cotton: carded or combed - 547 294		Paper and paperboard: manifold business forms	-		-	-	-		14 118	
	HS520300	Cotton: carded or combed	-	547 294	-	-	-	-	-	-

						1	1		
HS520411	Cotton: sewing thread, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS520419	Cotton: sewing thread, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	_	60 369	-	-	-	_	_	_
HS520420	Cotton: sewing thread, put up for retail sale	-	911	1 935	-	-	-	-	_
HS520841	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, of yarns of different colours, plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS520949	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, of yarns of different colours, of weaves n.e.c. in item no. 5209.4, weighing more than 200g/m2	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
HS540239	Yarn, synthetic: filament, monofilament (less than 67 decitex), textured, other than of nylon or other polymides, polyesters, or polypropylene, not for retail sale, not sewing thread	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 962
HS540743	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides, of yarns of different colours		21						
HS550140	Fibres: synthetic filament tow, of polypropylene	-	- 21		-		_	-	-
	Fibres: synthetic filament tow, of synthetic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS550190	materials n.e.c. in heading no. 5501 Fibres: synthetic staple fibres, of polypropylene, not	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS550340	carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 789	-
HS550690	Fibres: synthetic staple fibres, n.e.c. in heading no. 5506, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning								
	Fabrics, woven: of yarns of different colours, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made	-							
HS551623	filaments	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS570190	Carpets and other textile floor coverings: knotted, of textile materials (other than wool or fine animal hair), whether or not made up	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS570231	Carpets and other textile floor coverings: woven, (not tufted or flocked), of wool or fine animal hair, of pile construction, not made up, n.e.c. in item no. 5702.10 or 5702.20	-	251	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS570410	Textile floor coverings: felt tiles, (not tufted or flocked), whether or not made up, having a maximum surface area of 0.3m2	_	-	_	_	_	_	4 699	-
HS580211	Fabrics: terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton, unbleached, excluding narrow fabrics of heading no. 5806	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
HS600191	Fabrics: pile fabrics (excluding long pile and loop pile), of cotton, knitted or crocheted	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
HS610190	Coats: men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, anoraks, wind-jackets and similar articles, of textile materials n.e.c. in heading no. 6101, knitted or crocheted (excluding those of heading no. 6103)	-	2 990	-	-	-	_	3 001	-
HS610339	Jackets and blazers: men's or boys', of textile materials (other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted		18 604	-				-	-
HS610341	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: men's or boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 496	-
HS610413	Suits: women's or girls', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted	_	2 773	_	_	_	_	_	_
110010113	or or our occou	I .	2113		•	l		·	

							1	Г	
HS610453	Skirts and divided skirts: women's or girls', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 185	-
HS610590	Shirts: men's or boys', of textile materials (other than cotton or man-made fibres), knitted or crocheted	-	-	-	-	1	-	14 616	-
HS610719	Underpants and briefs: men's or boys', of textile materials (other than cotton or man-made fibres), knitted or crocheted	-	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	1
HS610811	Slips and petticoats: women's or girls', of man- made fibres, knitted or crocheted	-	619	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS610829	Briefs and panties: women's or girls', of textile materials (other than cotton or man-made fibres), knitted or crocheted	-	539	-	-	5 971	-	-	-
HS611780	Clothing accessories: knitted or crocheted, n.e.c. in heading no. 6117	-	2 136		-	-	-	-	
HS620899	Singlets and other vests, briefs, panties, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles: women's or qirsl', of textile materials other than cotton or man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted)	-	816	-	2 415	-	-	19 177	1
HS621590	Ties, bow ties and cravats: of textile materials other than silk or man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted)	-	1 249	-	1	-	-	-	-
HS621710	Clothing accessories: other than those of heading no. 6212 (not knitted or crocheted)	-	22 079	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS621790	Clothing: parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading no. 6212 (not knitted or crocheted)	-	1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS630510	Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading no. 5303	-	34 095	-	261 508	-	-	-	-
HS630590	Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials)	-	187 118	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS630619	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: of textile materials other than synthetic fibres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS630629	Tents: of textile materials other than synthetic fibres	-	-	5 921	-	-	-	98 531	-
HS630690	Camping goods: (of textile materials), n.e.c in heading no. 6306	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 047	-
HS640110	Footwear: waterproof with metal toe-cap, rubber or plastic outer soles and uppers (not assembled by stitch, rivet, nail, screw, plug or similar)	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 104	52 544
HS640199	Footwear: waterproof, n.e.c. in heading no. 6401, rubber or plastic outer soles and uppers (not assembled by stitch, rivet, nail, screw, plug or similar)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS640312	Sports footwear: with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather, ski-boots, snowboard boots and cross-country ski footwear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS640420	Footwear: outer soles of leather or composition leather, uppers of textile materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS640590	Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64	-	32 795	-	-	25 931	-	-	163 218
HS650200	Hat-shapes: plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed		323						-

	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and the like: of								
	vegetable fibre, of straw, shavings, chips, particles,								
	sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated								
HS680800	with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	-	3 966	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Friction material and articles thereof (e.g. sheets,								
	rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads) not								
HS681320	mounted: for brakes, clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos	_	2 111	_	_	_	_	_	_
113001320		_	2 111						
	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or								
HS690100	diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	_	_		_	_	_	_	
113030100	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes): open,								
	and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric								
HS701110	lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Iron: non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5%								
	or less of phosphorus, in pigs, blocks or other								
HS720110	primary forms	89 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, of								
	a width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, without								
HS720854	patterns in relief, of a thickness of less than 3mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled,								
110720027	width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of							1 606 042	
HS720927	0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 606 842	-
HS720990	Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, n.e.c. in heading no. 7209		1 165						27 177
H3720990	Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or	-	1 103		-	-	-	-	2/ 1//
	more, plated or coated with tin, thickness of 0.5mm								
HS721011	or more	-	19 219	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or								
	more, plated or coated with lead, including terne-								
HS721020	plate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or								
	more, corrugated, plated or coated with zinc (not				4 456 406				
HS721041	electrolytically)	-	-	-	1 156 406	-	-	-	-
110724624	Iron or non-alloy steel: L sections, hot-rolled, hot-								
HS721621	drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
110721621	Iron or non-alloy steel: U sections, hot-rolled, hot-				E0 221		100.020	005.070	
HS721631	drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more Iron or non-alloy steel: L or T sections, hot-rolled,	-	-	-	58 321	-	106 038	895 979	-
	hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or								
HS721640	more	_	_	-	-	_	_	106 565	_
	Iron or non-alloy steel: wire, n.e.c. in heading no.								
HS721790	7217	-	9 049	-	132 734	-	-	-	87 981
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more,								
HS721911	hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness exceeding 10mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more,								
	hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of 4.75mm or								
HS721912	more but not exceeding 10mm	53 824	5 606	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more,								
HC721012	hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of 3mm or more	16 594							
HS721913	but less than 4.75mm Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more,	10 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness exceeding								
HS721921	10mm	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more,								
	hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of 4.75mm								
HS721922	or more but not exceeding 10mm	303 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more,								
	hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of 3mm or								
HS721923	more but less than 4.75mm	39 002	13	-	-	-	-	-	42 340

Seed stanless: filt-rolled, width 600mm or more, closed stanless: filt-rolled, width 600mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses consoling street but less stanless: filt-rolled, width 600mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses of 0.5mm or more but filt-rolled, width 600mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses of 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses of 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses of 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses of lose than 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses of lose than 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses of lose than 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or in inchesses of lose than 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or inchesses of lose than 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or inchesses of lose than 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or inchesses of lose than 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or inchesses of lose than 0.5mm or more, closed-rolled, or inchesses, with the or than 0.5mm, closed-rolled,
Steel, stationes: Har-local, width Softom or more, controlled or cold recipitation, of a thickness of some or more, cold-colled, of an inchessor of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss of some or more, cold-colled, of a linchness of loss, some of loss, some or more, cold-colled, or some or some or more, cold-colled, or some or some or more, cold-colled, or some or som
Seel, statistics: flat-rolled, with the S0mm or more, off-rolled, of at histories of 3mm or more but less than 4.7km
HS721932 then 4.75mm 97.528
HS721993
H5721931 cold-rolled, of a thickness of L5mm or more but 734 041 1 745
HS721935 Cold-rolled, of a thickness of less than 0.5mm 166 575 1.750
HS72201 Not-rolled, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more
H5722020 cold-rolled H5722807 Steel, alloy or non-alloy; hollow drill bars and rods H5728081 Steel, alloy or non-alloy; hollow drill bars and rods H573010 Iron or steel; steet piling, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements Iron or steel (excluding cast iron); seamless, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, n.e.c. in chapter 73 H5730809 Iron or steel (excluding cast iron); tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (not seamless), n.e.c. in chapter 73 Iron or steel (excluding cast iron); tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (not seamless), n.e.c. in chapter 73 Iron or steel (excluding cast iron); tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (not seamless), n.e.c. in chapter 73 Iron or steel; structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors Iron or steel; structures and parts thereof, props Iron or steel; variety and props Iron or steel; variety and
HS70110 Iron or steel: sheet piling, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements
H5730110 punched or made from assembled elements In on or steel (excluding cast into): seamless, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, tues, c. in heading no. 7394 H5730890 hollow profiles, seamless, n.e.c. in heading no. 7394 H5730830 liron or steel (excluding cast iron): tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, n.e.c. in chapter 73 H5730830 liron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping H5730810 liron or steel: structures and samilar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 300 or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 301 capacity, of ron or steel wave classed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of ron or steel wave containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of ron or steel wave containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, or into or steel wave containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, or into or steel wave containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, or into or steel wave containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, or into or steel wave containers for machinery) H5731021 liron or steel wave containers for machinery) H5731439 liron or steel wave containers for machinery Iron or steel wave containers and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.e. in term no. 7314.20, (other than plated or coated with zinc) Iron or steel wave containers for machinery Iron or
Dippes and hollow profiles, seamless, n.c.c. in Padding no. 7304
H5730690 hollow profiles (not seamless), n.e.c. in chapter 73 - 70 138 - 92 531
H5730830 windows and their frames and thresholds for doors Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 501 or more capacity but not exceeding 3001 Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 501 capacity, of iron or steel: Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 501 capacity, ne.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel: Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.2,0 (other than plated or coacted with zinc)
and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping 329 694 135 871
Containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 50l or more capacity but not exceeding 300l 45 808
crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50l capacity, of iron or steel
for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery) Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, HS731439 [Inon or steel: expanded metal] Iron or steel: expanded metal Iron or steel: wool, pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like - 25 756 - 50 535
HS731414 than endless bands for machinery)
at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or coated with zinc)
Iron or steel: wool, pot scourers and scouring or HS732310 polishing pads, gloves and the like - 25 756
HS732310 polishing pads, gloves and the like - 25 756
Copper: bars, rods and profiles, of copper-zinc base
HS740721 alloys (brass)
Copper: bars, rods and profiles, of copper alloys HS740729 (other than copper-zinc base alloys) 145 493
HS740821 Copper: wire, of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) - 1 003 -

HS750720	Nickel: tube and pipe fittings	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS760110	Aluminium: unwrought, (not alloyed)	-	2 191	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS760612	Aluminium: plates, sheets and strip, thickness exceeding 0.2mm, alloys, rectangular (including square)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	779 318
HS760820	Aluminium: tubes and pipes, alloys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS761290	Aluminium: casks, drums, cans, boxes and the like for any material (not compressed or liquefied gas), 300l capacity or less, whether or not lined or heat- insulated, no mechanical or thermal equipment	ı	2 766	-	-	-	-	516 644	815 976
HS821195	Knives: with handles of base metal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS830910	Stoppers: corks, of base metal		855	-	250 585	-	-	601 036	340 466
HS831000	Sign plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols: of base metal, excluding those of heading no. 9405	1	•	1	64 894	-	-	-	-
HS841830	Freezers: of the chest type, not exceeding 800l capacity		17 783	-	-	-	-	-	_
HS843830	Machinery: industrial, for sugar manufacture	-	935	-	-	-	-	-	105 436
HS845019	Washing machines: household or laundry-type, not fully-automatic, without built-in centrifugal drier, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10kg	-	118	-	-	-	-	181 407	_
HS846880	Machinery and apparatus: for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, n.e.c. in heading no. 8468	404 650	6 516	3 754	-	-	-	-	37 377
HS850680	Cells and batteries: primary, (other than manganese dioxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide, lithium or air-zinc)	-	-	1	-	-	-	211 373	-
HS854690	Electrical insulators: other than of glass and ceramics	-	-	-	-	-	12 568	485 482	-
HS880400	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes: parts thereof and accessories thereto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS902830	Meters: electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909 702	-
	Total Untapped Potential (US\$)	76 691 327	2 541 294	560 264	4 039 291	31 902	508 306	38 124 241	4 512 511

Table A2: KZN's exports potential US\$ (continues)

	B (Countries Cont.)													
Product (HS6) Total - 173	Madagascar	Mauritius	Morocco	Namibia	Nigeria	Rwanda	Senegal	Seychelles	eSwatini (Swaziland)	Tunisia	Uganda	Burkina Faso		
HS040711	-	-	-	14 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 547		
HS091099	-	74 552	-	21 601	-	-	140 148	27 483	1 580	-	-	33 449		
HS100191	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HS100610	-		-	-	-	-	-	1 184	_	-	-	-		
HS120890			-	40	_	_	2 530	_	52	-	_	-		
HS121410	-	1	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-		
HS150710	-	1	58 816 417	98	-	_	_	_	137 727	-	_	-		
HS151710	417 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

											I	
HS170114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
HS200190	5 506	49 485	-	-	-	-	-	16 845	-	-	-	4 479
HS220210	-	1 193 811	-	_	-	-	1 217 986	-	10 637	-	-	-
HS220710	942 612	17 950	-	4 145	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
HS220860	-	-	_	_	_	1	-	-	517	-	_	_
	_	_	_	95		_		_	317	_	_	
HS251020		-	-	95		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS251690	-	-	-	188	-	-	-	3 377	1 053	-	-	-
HS261400	-	-	143 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 084	-
HS261800	-	-	-	3 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS280610	-	18 620	32 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS280920	16 465	-	-	177	-	9 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS282090	-	-	78 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	i	-	-
HS282410			-	5	-		-	_	-	-	-	1
HS282490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-
HS282630	-	765	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
HS282890	15 237	-	-	_	_	-	-	6 189	59	-	_	60 305
HS283324	-	1	-	-	_	1	-	-	-	-	_	-
HS283525	-	-	24 594	14	_	-	54 182	-	_	13 334	_	
		_										
HS283526	49 908	1	-		-	-	52 574	-	-	-	-	-
HS284910	-	748	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS291819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 586	-	8 364	-
HS294000	-	-	_	_	_	_		_	6 297	-	_	
HS320120		-	111 574			-			0 297	-		
		-		-				-	-		-	-
HS330520			197 553			-	21 990					-
HS330710	-	87 734	-	-	-	-	30 837	-	-	-	-	-
HS330720	253 517	-	2 260 791	-	-	-	-	33 012	-	-	-	53 338

	1		-			1	1	T			1	1
HS340111	307 698	297 664	-	279 631	-	-	-	42 442	_	-	_	-
HS340120	1 844 489	-	_	_	-	-	_	64 479	-	-	_	_
			_	_	_	_		-	_	F42 702	_	
HS340219	-	163 251	-		-	-	-	_	-	542 782	-	-
HS340290	-	231 044	3 327 008	53 199	-	-	-	133 172	1 703	-	-	178 296
HS360500	-	-	-	7 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS380400	_	_	100 070	_	-	_		_	_		_	_
113300400			100 070									
HS380899	-	88 813	2 935 154	80 982	-	-	-	_	1 345	359 248	-	-
115202540												
HS382549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS390490	-	-	884 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 529	-
HS390750	213 714	221 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS400912	10 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 937	51	-	-	12 870
HS401169	-	-	-	7 021	-	-	170 066	-	-	-	-	-
HS401199	-	-	373 166	-	-	18 683	-	16 538	1 348	60 302	-	-
LIC401F00	_		72 152	3 857	-	-	27 142	_	_	64 033	_	
HS401590	-	-	/2 152	3 85/	-	-	2/ 142	-	-	64 033	-	-
HS420340	-	78 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS440122	848	2 692	12 879	17 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS440310	-	-	10 083	132 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS440420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	1 358	-	-	-
HS440831	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HS441019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	-
HS441820	79 239	92 763	-	-	-	-	465 775	88 231	146 790	-	-	46 565
HS442090	-	30 966	-	13 761	-	-	35 316	-	647	-	-	-
HS460199	-	5 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS470200	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS480210	22 711	6 472	-	459	-	-	-	-	83	-	-	-
HS480220	-	9 297	73 403	2 925	-	-	-	-	173	-	-	-
HS480256	509 194	-	_	18 982	_		596 984	43 934	18 771	2 810 762	_	
						-						-
HS480262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS480269	35 416	-	312 200	4 219	-	-	58 620	6 223	107	-	-	-
110400440	446.672		1.061.670	775								
HS480419	116 673	-	1 861 670	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS480511	-	-	4 558 678	12 558	-	-	-	-	-	218 798	-	-
HS481960	20 100	12 129	-	3 294	-	-	34 530	-	-	-	-	7 896
HS482020	-	-	-	85 007	-	-	-	-	182	-	-	1 189 669
HS482040	4 123	-	-	4 146	-	-	3 563	-	49	-	-	-
HS520300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS520411		-	173 271	1 055	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	1 154
HS520419	1	-	21 211	578	-	1	15 898	-	-	65 766	_	
HS520420	-		392 787	6 659	-	-	-	-	-	285 414	-	-
HS520841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 410	-	-	-
HCE20040	_	CF 1C1	647 555	-	-			_	E2 E4E	_	_	
HS520949	-	65 161	647 555	-	-	-	-	-	52 515	-	-	-
HS540239	-	-	114 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 175	-
HS540743	-	-	-	1 120	-	-		-	4		-	

								I			I	
HS550140	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS550190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS550340	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	19 844	1 618	-
HS550690	-	21 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS551623	-	-	260 050	-	-	-	2 042	-	-	560 351	-	-
HS570190	3 057	-	_	2 802	_	-	-	18 762	7 552	-	_	16 987
113370130	3 037			2 002				10 7 02	7 332			10 307
LICE70224			127.025									
HS570231	-	-	127 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS570410	-	61 277	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS580211	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
HS600191	-	-	-	337	-	-	-	-	-	178 910	-	-
HS610190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	-	-	-	-
HS610339	-	10 431	-	27 849	-	-	-	1 486	2 660	-	-	-
HS610341	_	3 347	_	10 722	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
HS610413	_	-	_	1 042	_	_		_	63	_	_	_
			63 578									
HS610453	-	-		-	-	-		-	2 583	-	-	-
HS610590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 752	-	-	-	-
HS610719	-	30 995	-	-	-	-	-	645	1 204	-	-	-
HS610811	1 092	_	-	-		-	1	_		_	_	1
HS610829	-	39 593	-	-	-	-	-	2 419	-	-	-	4 525
HS611780	-	-	211 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	377 483	-	-
HS620899	4 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 071	-	-	-	-
HS621590	11 372	_	21 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
113021330	11 3/2		21 370									

	1					ı	I	ı		1		
HS621710	-	-	4 866 064	22 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS621790	-	27 165	-	-	-	-	10 594	-	-	6 706 456	-	-
HS630510	-	-	31 538	15 164	-	-	50 307	4 691	3 818	-	-	89 357
HS630590	-	7 477	176 153	40 728	-	-	203 228	17 302	2 362	-	-	51 719
HS630619	-	1	-	4 069	-	-	31 623	19 967	-	-	-	-
HS630629	39 640		1		_	_	_	15 624	_	_	_	_
		10.140										
HS630690	-	18 149	-	-	-	-	-	5 458	764	-	-	-
HS640110	9 072	17 605	121 499	3 243	_	_	23 162	6 692	_	_	_	_
113010110	3 072	17 003	121 133	3 2 13			25 102	0 032				
HS640199	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4 422	-	-	-	-
HS640312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364	-	-	-
HS640420	15 363	-	-	-	-	-	55 879	-	-	-	-	-
HS640590	_	920 040	1		_	_	395 808	91 400	_	_	_	280 429
113010330		320 0 10					333 000	31 100				200 123
HS650200	-	1	-	3 313	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-
110000000	47.424	422.050	06.227					40.440	-			
HS680800	17 434	123 950	86 227	-	-	-	-	48 419	-	-	-	-
HS681320	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
HS690100	111 401	86 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 635
HS701110	-	i	7 195			_	44 627	3 170	-	_	1 417	-
			, 133									
HS720110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS720854	_	30 040	_	7 902	2 021 923	173 768	226 665	-	_	_	_	_
113720031		30 0 10		7 302	- 021 JEJ	1/3 /00	220 003					
HS720927	224 789	-	104 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 550	-	-
HS720990	_	-	49 087	_	_	_	_	12 515	_	_	_	_
HS721011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS721020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

								l				
HS721041	-	-	-	104 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS721621	-	-	5 745 946	43 448	-	ī	-	-	-	=	-	188 707
HS721631	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 793	-	1	-	-	-
HS721640	_	17 790	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
HS721790	55 025	-	-	47 294	-	-	49 530	6 089	-	-	-	-
HS721911	-	3 820	-	6 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS721912	-	139	-	2 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS721913	-	5 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS721921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 580	-	-
HS721922	36 690	-	-	_	-	-	49 312	-	-	-	13 064	_
HS721923	-	-	78 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 714	-	-
HS721924	-	-	237 454	52 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS721931	25 544	15 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 381	-	-
HS721932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS721933	20 377	-	-	29	-	-	99 926	-	-	-	-	-
HS721934	28 265	-	696 386	-	-	-	11 669	-	-	404 236	-	19 123
HS721935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS722011	-	-	66 781	2 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS722020	-	-	-	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS722880	-	3 198	-	3 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 820
HS730110	21 622	38 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS730490	-	-	350 908	-	-	-	-	18 399	-	574 179	45 493	-
HS730690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 299	2 496	172 072	-	-
HS730830	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 116	41 162	-	1 142 630	-	49 335
LIGHOOD 12	3=1 10:	F22 275					=0.5.0= :		40.054			400.00=
HS730840 HS731010	251 494 65 670	530 277	420 910	-	-	-	786 071	66 163 22 435	10 954	-	-	129 207
HS731010 HS731021	- 65 670		420 910	-	-	-	-	463 906	31	-	-	-
HS731029	-	152 265	-	28 207	-	-	-	35 360	-	349 988	281 683	-

	6 059 213	5 832 008	102 862 487	1 944 2/5	2 021 923	201 6/1	6 308 885	1 62/ 223	822 377	22 122 920	641 295	280 879 281
HS902830	6 059 213	356 158 5 832 008	- 102 862 487	1 944 275	2 021 923	201 671	6 308 885	1 627 223	822 377	22 122 920	641 295	236 745 3 425 866
HS880400	-	-	-	4 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS854690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	880	129 356	-	59 363
HS850680	-	-	-	418 991	-	-	60 907	40 578	-	-	-	37 408
HS846880	-	136 914	225 804	13 010	-	-	-	2 755	-	-	34 270	23 243
HS845019	27 715	-	-	8 096	-	-	24 511	5 380	-	-	22 686	5 124
HS843830	-	-	340 637	-	-	-	-	-	266 293	-	-	-
HS841830	-	188 375	4 249 564	21 288	-	-	-	59 101	-	-	-	-
HS831000	21 348	65 949	241 282	-	-	-	184 101	11 929	-	278 873	-	43 824
HS830910	179 531	81 199	-	223 676	-	-	-	-	7 436	-	-	399 492
HS821195	-	-	1 995	462	-	-	=	893	-	-	=	-
HS761290	-	-	3 548 360	21 884	-	-	-	-	382	-	-	-
HS760612 HS760820	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 89 769	50 129 -	17 237 -	5 992 598 398 130	-	-
HS760110	-	-	614 313	-	-	-	-	-	5 364	-	20 140	-
HS750720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS750610	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS740821	1 986	-	244 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS740729	-	-	96 132	-	-	-	21 104	-	-	-	28 882	-
HS740721	-	-	1 235 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HS732310	-	-	353 946	-	-	-	-	6 832	773	-	-	38 557
HS731450	-	22 234	183 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 578
HS731439	-	67 623	-	19 264	-	-	-	-	3	25 151	-	23 119
HS731414	20 822	-	267 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 889	-

Source: Own compilation from various sources

Table A3: KZN's potential exports (products) and applicable KZN company

Product	Tariff book product (HS 6 digit)	Company Name
	Birds' eggs, in shell: fresh, fertilised eggs for incubation, of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	
HS040711	(domestic hens)	The Egg Farm, Egg Cabin, Chatsworth Egg Nest, Indlovu Poultry Farm, Eggbert, Finchley Farm Barn Eggs
HS091099	Spices: n.e.c. in heading no. 0910	Pakso (Pty),Chisa Faya, Chohans Spice, Robertsons herb and spices, Allifa spice (pty) LTD , Imana
HS100191	Cereals: wheat and meslin, other than durum wheat, seed	BB Cereals (Pty)Ltd/ (Premier Foods), The Blenders, Heartland Foods
HS100610	Cereals: rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	Durban Rice Suppliers, Golden Millenium Trading, Morac Food Distribution; Arugambay Trading Pty Ltd.
HS120890	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits: excluding soya beans and mustard seeds	Just Flour Mills, Coastal Flour, Milestone Flour, Supreme Flour,
HS121410	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	Lucerne-Link, AlphaAlfa, Natrik Agricultural Suppliers
HS150710	Vegetable oils: soya-bean oil and its fractions, crude, whether or not degummed, not chemically modified	Africa Sunoils, Elangeni soaps, Willowton Oil
HS151710	Margarine: excluding liquid margarine	Wooden Spoon, Willowton group, Sunola oil mills
HS170114	Sugars: cane sugar, raw, in solid form, other than as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this chapter, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Hullets, Illovo sugar, Selati
HS200190	Vegetable preparations: vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (excluding cucumbers and gherkins)	Famous Fresh, Fresh to Go, Allways Fresh, Freshly Picked, Dovale Farm Trust, De Freitas Fruit & Veg. Natures Best, Aheers, Sunrise Fruiters
HS220210	Waters: including mineral and aerated, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	aQuelle, Arctic, Thirstiwater, wetland water
HS220710	Undenatured ethyl alcohol: of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher	Sugar Equip, Enterprise Ethanol, EthanalSA, SASOL
HS220860	Vodka	Distillery031, Midlands Distillery, New Harbour Distillery
HS251020	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk: ground	Foskor, Chemlog, GeoChem, KZN Industrial Chemicals, Hychem, Isandla Chemicals, SpectroChem
HS251690	Monumental or building stone: n.e.c. in heading no. 2516, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Midmar Crushers, Kulucrete, Midmar Group, Jamson Stone, Clarens Natural Stone
HS261400	Titanium ores and concentrates	Foskor, Chemlog, GeoChem, KZN Industrial Chemicals, Hychem, Isandla Chemicals, SpectroChem
HS261800	Slag, granulated (slag sand): from the manufacture or iron or steel	Foskor, Chemlog, GeoChem, KZN Industrial Chemicals, Hychem, Isandla Chemicals, SpectroChem
HS280610	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	Foskor, Chemlog, GeoChem, KZN Industrial Chemicals, Hychem, Isandla Chemicals, SpectroChem
HS282090	Manganese oxides: excluding manganese dioxide	Foskor, Chemlog, GeoChem, KZN Industrial Chemicals, Hychem, Isandla Chemicals, SpectroChem
HS282410	Lead: lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	Zimco, Techmet, Almstab, Olico,
HS282490	Lead oxides: n.e.c. in heading no. 2824	Tata Chemicals, Cathay Industries, Limeco, Acechem
HS282630	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	Kayochem,
HS282890	Hypochlorites: n.e.c. in heading no. 2828	NCP ChlorChem, Bio-Micorbics, ProMinent GmBH, NMT Electrodes, Chemical Injection Technologies.
HS283324	Sulphates: of nickel	Foskor, Chemlog, GeoChem, KZN Industrial Chemicals, Hychem, Isandla Chemicals, SpectroChem
HS283525	Phosphates: calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (dicalcium phosphate), whether or not chemically defined	Foskor, Cipla, Protea Chemicals, SA Grain, Omnia Holdings
HS283526	Phosphates: of calcium n.e.c. in item no. 2835.25, whether or not chemically defined	Foodchem Corp, Bragan Chemicals, Yara
HS284910	Carbides: of calcium, whether or not chemically defined	SA Calcium Carbide, Mokak General, Foodchem,
HS291819	Acids: carboxylic acids, (with alcohol function but without other oxygen function), other than lactic, tartaric, citric, and gluconic acids and their salts and esters	Concept Flooring, Love Your Heart, Aesthetic Makeover, Nautica Organics, CIM Chemicals, Hornet Juice SA, Sealake, pinkacid, Keynote Health, Foskor

HS294000	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose: sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than the products of heading 29.37, 29.38, or 29.39	Foskor, GeoChem, KZN Industrial Chemicals, Hychem, Isandla Chemicals, SpectroChem
HS320120	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin: wattle extract	
HS330520	Hair preparations: for permanent waving or straightening	Lee Chem, J Strickland Africa, RN Sons
HS330710	Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	Lee Chem, J Strickland Africa, RN Sons
HS330720	Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations: personal deodorants and antiperspirants	Unilever SA
HS340111	Soap and organic surface-active products: in the form of bars, cakes, moulded shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent, for toilet use (including medicated products)	Elangeni Soap, RN Sons, Chemlog, Themzak, Elegant Line Chemicals
HS340120	Soap: in forms n.e.c. in item no. 3401.11	Elangeni Soap, RN Sons, Chemlog, Themzak, Elegant Line Chemicals
HS340219	Organic surface-active agents: whether or not put up for retail sale, n.e.c. in heading no. 3402	Unilever SA, Probac
HS340290	Washing and cleaning preparations: surface-active, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading no. 3401), including auxiliary washing preparations, not for retail sale	PRIME CHEMICALS, RICHBAY CHEMICALS (PTY), GT CHEMICALS, ALPHA CHEMICALS CC
HS360500	Matches: other than pyrotechnic articles of heading no. 3604	Lion Match Company
HS380400	Lyes, residual: from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates but excluding tall oil of heading no. 3803	Mondi, SAPPI
HS380899	Rodenticides and other similar products n.e.c. in heading no. 3808.9: other than containing goods specified in Subheading Note 1 in this Chapter, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles	Henchem, Efekto
HS382549	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: waste organic solvents, other than halogenated	
HS390490	Vinyl chloride, other halogenated olefin polymers: n.e.c. in heading no. 3904	Advansed Polymers, SASOL, SBS Agri
HS390750	Alkyd resins: in primary forms	KZN Resin, NCS Resin, Ferro Coating Resins
HS400912	Rubber: vulcanised (other than hard rubber), tubing, piping and hoses, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	H&M Rollers, Induna Industrial Rubber, Commercial Rubber, Truco, BLP Rubber, GAP Moulding, Specialised Mouldings, Van Ryn Rubber
HS401169	Rubber: new pneumatic tyres having a herring-bone or similar tread, of a kind used on light industrial vehicles	H&M Rollers, Induna Industrial Rubber, Commercial Rubber, Truco, BLP Rubber, GAP Moulding, Specialised Mouldings, Van Ryn Rubber
HS401199	Rubber: new pneumatic tyres having other than a herring-bone or similar tread, of a kind used on light industrial vehicles	H&M Rollers, Induna Industrial Rubber, Commercial Rubber, Truco, BLP Rubber, GAP Moulding, Specialised Mouldings, Van Ryn Rubber
HS401590	Rubber: vulcanised (other than hard rubber), articles of apparel and clothing accessories (other than gloves, mittens and mitts)	H&M Rollers, Induna Industrial Rubber, Commercial Rubber, Truco, BLP Rubber, GAP Moulding, Specialised Mouldings, Van Ryn Rubber
HS440122	Wood: for fuel, in chips or particles, non-coniferous, whether or not agglomerated	Board Express, Zululand Pine Specialists, East Coast Board, Citi Board & Timber, Coricraft, Grafton Furniture, Mzansi Office Furn, AC Higgs Timber, Resource Link, Normandien Sawmills
HS440122	Wood: for fuel, in chips or particles, non-coniferous, whether or not agglomerated	Board Express, Zululand Pine Specialists, East Coast Board, Citi Board & Timber, Coricraft, Grafton Furniture, Mzansi Office Furn, AC Higgs Timber, Resource Link, Normandien Sawmills
HS440310	Wood: in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Board Express, Zululand Pine Specialists, East Coast Board, Citi Board & Timber, Coricraft, Grafton Furniture, Mzansi Office Furn, AC Higgs Timber, Resource Link, Normandien Sawmills
HS440420	Wood: non-coniferous, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: sticks for umbrellas, tool handles etc, roughly trimmed but not turned or bent: chipwood etc, hoopwood	Board Express, Zululand Pine Specialists, East Coast Board, Citi Board & Timber, Coricraft, Grafton Furniture, Mzansi Office Furn, AC Higgs Timber, Resource Link, Normandien Sawmills
HS440831	Wood, tropical: as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter, dark red meranti, light red meranti, meranti bakau, sheets for veneer, plywood or other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, planed or not, sanded or end-jointed, not thicker than 6mm	Board Express, Zululand Pine Specialists, East Coast Board, Citi Board & Timber, Coricraft, Grafton Furniture, Mzansi Office Furn, AC Higgs Timber, Resource Link, Normandien Sawmills

HS441019	Wafer board and similar board of wood n.e.c. in item no. 4410.1, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances	Board Express, Zululand Pine Specialists, East Coast Board, Citi Board & Timber, Coricraft, Grafton Furniture, Mzansi Office Furn, AC Higgs Timber, Resource Link, Normandien Sawmills
HS441820	Wood: doors and their frames and thresholds	Board Express, Zululand Pine Specialists, East Coast Board, Citi Board & Timber, Coricraft, Grafton Furniture, Mzansi Office Furn, AC Higgs Timber, Resource Link, Normandien Sawmills
HS442090	Wood: marquetry and inlaid wood, caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery and similar articles of wood, wooden articles of furniture not falling in chapter 94	Board Express, Zululand Pine Specialists, East Coast Board, Citi Board & Timber, Coricraft, Grafton Furniture, Mzansi Office Furn, AC Higgs Timber, Resource Link, Normandien Sawmills
HS460199	Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials: products of non-vegetable materials	Phoenix Galvanizing, Durban Powder Coaters, Madiba Powder Coaters
HS470200	Wood pulp: chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	Sappi
HS480210	Hand-made paper or paperboard	
HS480220	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard, in rolls or sheets	Mondi, SAPPI, Eastcoast Papers
HS480256	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): printing, writing or graphic, 10% or less by weight of mechanical or chemi-mechanical processed fibre, weight 40-150g/m2, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded)	Mondi, SAPPI
HS480262	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): over 10% by weight of mechanical or chemi- mechanical processed fibre, in sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded)	Mondi, SAPPI
HS480269	Uncoated paper and paperboard (not 4801 or 4803): over 10% by weight of mechanical or chemimechanical processed fibre, other than rolls, other than sheets 435mm or less by 297mm or less (unfolded)	Mondi, SAPPI
HS480419	Kraft paper and paperboard: kraftliner, uncoated, bleached, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading no. 4802 or 4803	Mondi, SAPPI
HS480511	Paper and paperboard: uncoated, semi-chemical fluting paper, rolls or sheets	Mondi, SAPPI
HS481960	Paper and paperboard: box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, used in offices, shops or the like of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Mondi, SAPPI
HS482020	Paper and paperboard: exercise books	Mondi
HS482040	Paper and paperboard: manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	Wavepaper
HS520300	Cotton: carded or combed	
HS520411	Cotton: sewing thread, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	
HS520419	Cotton: sewing thread, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	
HS520420	Cotton: sewing thread, put up for retail sale	
HS520841	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, of yarns of different colours, plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m2	Nortex
HS520949	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, of yarns of different colours, of weaves n.e.c. in item no. 5209.4, weighing more than 200g/m2	Nortex
HS540239	Yarn, synthetic: filament, monofilament (less than 67 decitex), textured, other than of nylon or other polymides, polyesters, or polypropylene, not for retail sale, not sewing thread	
HS540743	Fabrics, woven: containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides, of yarns of different colours	
HS550140	Fibres: synthetic filament tow, of polypropylene	Galvenor Textiles
HS550190	Fibres: synthetic filament tow, of synthetic materials n.e.c. in heading no. 5501	Galvenor Textiles
HS550340	Fibres: synthetic staple fibres, of polypropylene, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	Galvenor Textiles
HS550690	Fibres: synthetic staple fibres, n.e.c. in heading no. 5506, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	

HS551623	Fabrics, woven: of yarns of different colours, containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	
HS570190	Carpets and other textile floor coverings: knotted, of textile materials (other than wool or fine animal hair), whether or not made up	
HS570231	Carpets and other textile floor coverings: woven, (not tufted or flocked), of wool or fine animal hair, of pile construction, not made up, n.e.c. in item no. 5702.10 or 5702.20	Crossley Carpets
HS570410	Textile floor coverings: felt tiles, (not tufted or flocked), whether or not made up, having a maximum surface area of 0.3m2	
HS580211	Fabrics: terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton, unbleached, excluding narrow fabrics of heading no. 5806	Maytex Linen
HS600191	Fabrics: pile fabrics (excluding long pile and loop pile), of cotton, knitted or crocheted	
HS610190	Coats: men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, anoraks, wind-jackets and similar articles, of textile materials n.e.c. in heading no. 6101, knitted or crocheted (excluding those of heading no. 6103)	
HS610339	Jackets and blazers: men's or boys', of textile materials (other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted	
HS610341	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: men's or boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted	Aero Clothing, Kingsgate Clothing
HS610413	Suits: women's or girls', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted	Aero Clothing, Kingsgate Clothing
HS610453	Skirts and divided skirts: women's or girls', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted	Aero Clothing, Kingsgate Clothing
HS610590	Shirts: men's or boys', of textile materials (other than cotton or man-made fibres), knitted or crocheted	Aero Clothing, Kingsgate Clothing
HS610719	Underpants and briefs: men's or boys', of textile materials (other than cotton or man-made fibres), knitted or crocheted	Jockey
HS610811	Slips and petticoats: women's or girls', of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted	
HS610829	Briefs and panties: women's or girls', of textile materials (other than cotton or man-made fibres), knitted or crocheted	Hanes
HS611780	Clothing accessories: knitted or crocheted, n.e.c. in heading no. 6117	
HS620899	Singlets and other vests, briefs, panties, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles: women's or girls', of textile materials other than cotton or man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted)	Hanes
HS621590	Ties, bow ties and cravats: of textile materials other than silk or man-made fibres (not knitted or crocheted)	
HS621790	Clothing: parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading no. 6212 (not knitted or crocheted)	
HS630510	Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading no. 5303	POLYUNG BAG MANUFACTURERS CC, SOUTHPOINT INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD, Taurus Packaging, ITB Flexible Packaging Solutions manufactures, Pak Plastics, Spearhead Paper Bag Manufacturers, SPECIALITY PAPERS
HS630590	Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials)	Candlelight Bags
HS630590	Sacks and bags: of a kind used for the packing of goods, of textile materials (other than jute, cotton or man-made textile materials)	POLYUNG BAG MANUFACTURING CC, GLOBAL BAG & SPORTWEAR MANufacturers, LEON MANUFACTURING, ZAN ZAN Décor, Mabotho, Candlelight Bags
HS630619	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: of textile materials other than synthetic fibres	
HS630619	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: of textile materials other than synthetic fibres	Maytex Textiles, JMV Textiles, Hesto Harnessing, Cargo Tarp & Tent, FQ Manufacturers, Specialised Tarp, Transquip Tarp, Nyati Tex, PitBull Printers, Beyond Innovation, Vedanta Specialised Textiles
HS630629	Tents: of textile materials other than synthetic fibres	Boss Tents , Millenium Tarpaulin Manufacturers, Gans Tent, Millennium Tarpaulin Manufacturers, Canvas And Tent Manufacturing, Royal Tent

HS630690	Camping goods: (of textile materials), n.e.c in heading no. 6306	Boss Tents, Army Tent, Millenium Tarpaulin Manufacturers, Gans Tent, Millennium Tarpaulin Manufacturers
HS640110	Footwear: waterproof with metal toe-cap, rubber or plastic outer soles and uppers (not assembled by stitch, rivet, nail, screw, plug or similar)	PALM FOOTWEAR MANUFACTURERS
HS640199	Footwear: waterproof, n.e.c. in heading no. 6401, rubber or plastic outer soles and uppers (not assembled by stitch, rivet, nail, screw, plug or similar)	PALM FOOTWEAR MANUFACTURERS
HS640312	Sports footwear: with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather, ski-boots, snowboard boots and cross-country ski footwear	NIKKITA FOOTWEAR cc, Global Bags AND Sportwear Manufacturers
HS640420	Footwear: outer soles of leather or composition leather, uppers of textile materials	Apeco, mossop, Paul Meoller Group, Mossop Leather Bata Industrials, Labora
HS640590	Footwear: n.e.c. in chapter 64	PALM FOOTWEAR MANUFACTURERS (PTY) LTD, PAPINO FOOTWEAR CC, TRENZADO FOOTWEAR CC, CROUCH FOOTWEAR CC, Corvari Footwear And Leather Goods, Dancewell Cc, Trade Mark Investments (PTY) Ltd Tsonga, Franco Ceccato Cc, Froggie, R B Footwear, Angel Footwear, Nowa Creations
HS650200	Hat-shapes: plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed	
HS680800	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and the like: of vegetable fibre, of straw, shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	
HS681320	Friction material and articles thereof (e.g. sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads) not mounted: for brakes, clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos	
HS690100	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	NORCROS (S A) (PTY) LTD, ZINCOVER DIY CC, DERECK LOGAN FLOORING (PTY) LTD
HS701110	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes): open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lighting	CORROCOAT SA (PTY) LTD
HS720110	Iron: non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus, in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSI Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS720854	Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, of a width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, without patterns in relief, of a thickness of less than 3mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS720927	Iron or non-alloy steel: (not in coils), flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS720990	Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, n.e.c. in heading no. 7209	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721011	Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, plated or coated with tin, thickness of 0.5mm or more	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721020	Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSI Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721041	Iron or non-alloy steel: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, corrugated, plated or coated with zinc (not electrolytically)	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721621	Iron or non-alloy steel: L sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSI Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721631	Iron or non-alloy steel: U sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721640	Iron or non-alloy steel: L or T sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSI Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721790	Iron or non-alloy steel: wire, n.e.c. in heading no. 7217	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSI Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721911	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness exceeding 10mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721912	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel

HS721913	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, in coils, of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721921	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness exceeding 10mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721922	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721923	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721924	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, hot-rolled, (not in coils), of a thickness of less than 3mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721931	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled or cold-reduced, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721932	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721933	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721934	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS721935	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width 600mm or more, cold-rolled, of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS722011	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width less than 600mm, hot-rolled, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS722020	Steel, stainless: flat-rolled, width less than 600mm, cold-rolled	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS722880	Steel, alloy or non-alloy: hollow drill bars and rods	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS730110	Iron or steel: sheet piling, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS730490	Iron or steel (excluding cast iron): seamless, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, n.e.c. in heading no. 7304	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS730690	Iron or steel (excluding cast iron): tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (not seamless), n.e.c. in chapter 73	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS730830	Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS730840	Iron or steel: structures and parts thereof, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS731010	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), 50l or more capacity but not exceeding 300l	
HS731021	Cans: which are to be closed by soldering or crimping, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), less than 50I capacity, of iron or steel	
HS731029	Tanks, casks, drums, boxes and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas) less than 50l capacity, n.e.c. in item no. 7310.2, of iron or steel	FLOWER BOX (NEWCASTLE), URBAN CONTAINERS CC, ALMAR CONTAINERS, CONTAINER CONVERSIONS (PTY) LTD
HS731414	Iron or steel: woven cloth, of stainless steel, (other than endless bands for machinery)	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel
HS731439	Iron or steel wire: grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, n.e.c. in item no. 7314.20, (other than plated or coated with zinc)	Cato Ridge Alloys, Umngeni Iron Works, Khiqiza Steel Works, Ironside Steel, Natal Stainless Steel, Macsteel, BSi Steel, Non-Ferrous Metals, KZN Stainless Steel, Ladysmith Steel, Winterton Structural Steel

HS731450	Iron or steel: expanded metal	COUSINS STEEL CC, MACDONALD STEEL SA (PTY) LTD
		BSI STEEL LTD,
HS732310	Iron or steel: wool, pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	STADEN STEEL CC,
HS740721	Copper: bars, rods and profiles, of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	LASER PROFILING (PTY) LTD, SOUTHERN PROFILES (PTY) LTD
HS740729	Copper: bars, rods and profiles, of copper alloys (other than copper-zinc base alloys)	NATAL IRON AND BRASS FOUNDRY CC
HS740821	Copper: wire, of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	NATAL IRON AND BRASS FOUNDRY CC, DURBAN WIRE AND PLASTICS (PTY) LTD
HS750610	Nickel: plates, sheets, strip and foil, not alloyed	SHEET-RITE (PTY) LTD,
HS750720	Nickel: tube and pipe fittings	NRB PIPING SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD, OSORNO STEEL AND PIPE CONTRACTING CC, VALVETEC AND TUBE SUPPLIES CC
HS760110	Aluminium: unwrought, (not alloyed)	Aluminium And Glass Specialist,
HS760612	Aluminium: plates, sheets and strip, thickness exceeding 0.2mm, alloys, rectangular (including square)	EXOTIC GLASS AND ALUMINIUM CC, NRB ALUMINIUM CC, PRESTIGE ALUMINIUM,
HS760820	Aluminium: tubes and pipes, alloys	BILDON ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS, PRO ALUMINIUM & GLASS, NRB ALUMINIUM CC
HS761290	Aluminium: casks, drums, cans, boxes and the like for any material (not compressed or liquefied gas), 300l capacity or less, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, no mechanical or thermal equipment	EXOTIC GLASS AND ALUMINIUM CC
HS821195	Knives: with handles of base metal	SA Knives, IMK Industrial Machines Knives, Zanogen Industrial Knives and Blades, Renlaw, Global Knives
HS830910	Stoppers: corks, of base metal	FOUR METAL MERCHANTS CC, FINE SCRAP METALS (PTY) LTD, SECURITY METAL WORKS,
HS831000	Sign plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols: of base metal, excluding those of heading no. 9405	MCGOVERNS CAR PLATES AND SIGNS CC, LADYSMITH NUMBER PLATES AND SIGNS CC, MAXISERVE LOCKSMITH AND HEELBAR CC, NK DAYANAND, RENO SIGNS,BARNARD SIGNS CC
HS841830	Freezers: of the chest type, not exceeding 800l capacity	SOUTH STAR AIRCONDITIONING
HS843830	Machinery: industrial, for sugar manufacture	Oil Tanking GC (Pty) Ltd, Sugarequip
HS845019	Washing machines: household or laundry-type, not fully-automatic, without built-in centrifugal drier, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10kg	ISIPINGO SEWING MACHINES, ALLIED MACHINE AND MAINTENANCE CC, ALPHA BUSINESS MACHINES DURBAN, Defy
HS846880	Machinery and apparatus: for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, n.e.c. in heading no. 8468	
HS850680	Cells and batteries: primary, (other than manganese dioxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide, lithium or air-zinc)	
HS854690	Electrical insulators: other than of glass and ceramics	
HS880400	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes: parts thereof and accessories thereto	PARACHUTE INDUSTRIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (PTY) LTD
HS902830	Meters: electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof	MAC'S ELECTRICAL, EDDIES ELECTRICAL, REDZ ELECTRICAL, ATHLONE ELECTRICAL, JLM ELECTRICAL, MEYER PRODUCTIONS, GLASSFIBRE PRODUCTS

Source: Own compilation from various sources

Appendix B: Supplementary information on African regional integration, arrangements and monetary unions

Box B1 - African Regional Economic Groupings – Main Consortiums

Southern African Customs Union (SACU)

Although this Union, which consists of five member states, came into effect in 1970, its concept dates to 1910 when the Union of South Africa was established. Under its rules, South Africa collects levies from customs, sales, and excise duties for all five members, sharing out proceeds based on each country's portion of imports. All members, except Botswana, participate in a Common Monetary Area (using the Rand). Members: South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland

Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS)

The Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) is a regional grouping of fifteen countries, founded with the signature of the Treaty of Lagos on May 28, 1975. Its mission is to promote economic integration between the members of ECOWAS. Members: Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Côte d'Ivoire, The Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Liberia, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone and Togo.

Economic Community of Central African States (ECCAS)

The Economic Community of Central African States (or in French; CEEAC – Communauté Économique des Étatsd'Afrique Centrale), is an organisation for promotion of regional economic co-operation in Central Africa. It "aims to achieve collective autonomy, raise the standard of living of its populations and maintain economic stability through harmonious cooperation". Members: Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Republic of the Congo, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Rwanda, São Tomé and Príncipe, and Angola.

Arab Maghreb Union (AMU) or (UMA) - French

This is a Pan-Arab trade agreement which aims at economic and political unity in northern Africa. Although the idea for an economic union of the Maghreb began with the independence of Tunisia and Morocco in 1958, it was not until thirty years later, that five states - Algeria, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco and Tunisia - met for the first Maghreb summit. Traditional rivalries between Morocco and Algeria, and the unsolved question of Western Sahara's sovereignty have however blocked union meetings since the early nineties, despite several attempts to re-launch the political process. Members: Algeria, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco and Tunisia.

Southern African Development Community (SADC)

SADC, with its regional market of over 120 million, has committed itself to the gradual elimination of barriers to trade and investment. Further enhancing prospects within SADC has been an emphasis on the promotion of peace and stability within the region and a strong recognition of the role that the private sector can play in economic development and poverty alleviation. Members: Mozambique, DR Congo, Malawi, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Angola, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, South Africa, Mauritius, Madagascar, Tanzania.

Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA)

This is a free trade area zone with twenty member states stretching from Libya to Zimbabwe. COMESA was formed in December 1994, replacing a Preferential Trade Area which had existed since 1981. Members: Angola, Burundi, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Djibouti, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Rwanda, Seychelles, Sudan, Swaziland, Uganda, Zambia, and Zimbabwe. Former Members: Lesotho (quit in 1997), Mozambique (quit in 1997), Tanzania (quit on September 2, 2000), Namibia (quit on May 2, 2004), Angola (Suspended itself in 2007).

Inter-Governmental Authority on Drought and Development (IGAD)

This is a seven-country regional development organization based in East Africa. The organisation was initially established, in co-operation with the United Nations, to establish an intergovernmental body for development and drought relief in the region. At a January 1986 assembly of heads of state and government, an agreement was signed which officially launched the Intergovernmental Authority on Drought and Development (IGADD). Soon after its formation the mandate of IGADD widened, becoming a vehicle for regional security and political dialogue. Members: Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia, Sudan, Uganda. In 1996, the Intergovernmental Authority on Development (IGAD) was created to supersede the Intergovernmental Authority on Drought and Development (IGADD).

Community of Sahel-Saharan States (CEN-SAD)

This is a framework for Integration and Complementary which aims, in conjunction with other regional economic communities and the Organization of African Unity, to strengthen peace, security and stability and to achieve global economic and social development. Its main goals are to achieve economic unity through the implementation of the free movement of people and goods to make the area occupied by member states a free trade area. Members: Benin, Burkina Faso, Central African Republic, Chad, Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Eritrea, The Gambia, Ghana, Guinea Bissau, Liberia, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Sudan, Togo, and Tunisia.

East African Community (EAC)

This is a customs union consisting of Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania. It was founded in the Tanzanian city of Arusha (also the EAC's headquarters) in January 2001. The EAC treaty paved the way for an economic and, ultimately, political union of the three countries. A further treaty signed in March 2004 set up a customs union, which commenced on 1 January 2005. Under the terms of the treaty, Kenya, the richest of the three countries, will pay duty on its goods entering Uganda and Tanzania until 2010. A common system of tariffs will apply to other countries supplying the three countries with goods. Members: Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania.

Box B2- African economic programmes, cooperation and monetary unions

The New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD) is an economic development programme of the African Union. NEPAD was adopted at the 37th session of the Assembly of Heads of State and Government in July 2001 in Lusaka, Zambia. NEPAD aims to provide an overarching vision and policy framework for accelerating economic co-operation and integration among African countries. NEPAD's four primary objectives are; to eradicate poverty, to promote sustainable growth and development, to integrate Africa in the world economy, and to accelerate the empowerment of women. It is based on underlying principles of a commitment to good governance, democracy, human rights and conflict resolution; and the recognition that maintenance of these standards is fundamental to the creation of an environment conducive to investment and long-term economic growth. NEPAD seeks to attract increased investment, capital flows and funding, providing an African-owned framework for development as the foundation for partnership at regional and international levels.

West African Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU) - The West African Economic and Monetary Union (or in French; UEMOA - Union Économique et Monétaire Ouest-Africaine) is a treaty between West African states designed to promote economic integration among countries that share a common currency, the CFA franc. UEMOA was entered into in Dakar, Senegal, on January 10 1994. Members: Benin, Burkina Faso, Côte d'Ivoire, Mali, Niger, Senegal, Togo and Guinea-Bissau.

West African Monetary Zone (WAMZ) - Formed in 2000, the West African Monetary Zone (WAMZ) is a group of six countries within ECOWAS that plan to introduce a common currency,

the Eco, by the year 2015. The WAMZ is largely dominated by Nigeria. All the members of group are English-speaking countries, apart from Guinea, which is Francophone. Members: Nigeria, Ghana, Liberia, The Gambia, Sierra Leone, and Guinea.

Mano River Union (MRU)

The Mano River Union (MRU) is an international association, established in 1973, between Liberia and Sierra Leone. Guinea subsequently joined the Union in 1980. The goal of the Union is to foster economic cooperation among the countries. It is named for the Mano River which begins in the Guinea highlands and forms a border between Liberia and Sierra Leone. Members: Liberia, Sierra Leone and Guinea (Cote d'Ivoire).

Central African Economic and Monetary Community (CEMAC) - The Economic and Monetary Community of Central Africa (or in French; CEMAC Communauté Économique et Monétaire de l'Afrique Centrale) is an organization of Central African states established to promote economic integration among countries that share a common currency, the CFA franc. CEMAC is the successor of the Customs and Economic Union of Central Africa (UDEAC), which it completely superseded in June 1999. Members: Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Republic of the Congo, Equatorial Guinea, and Gabon.

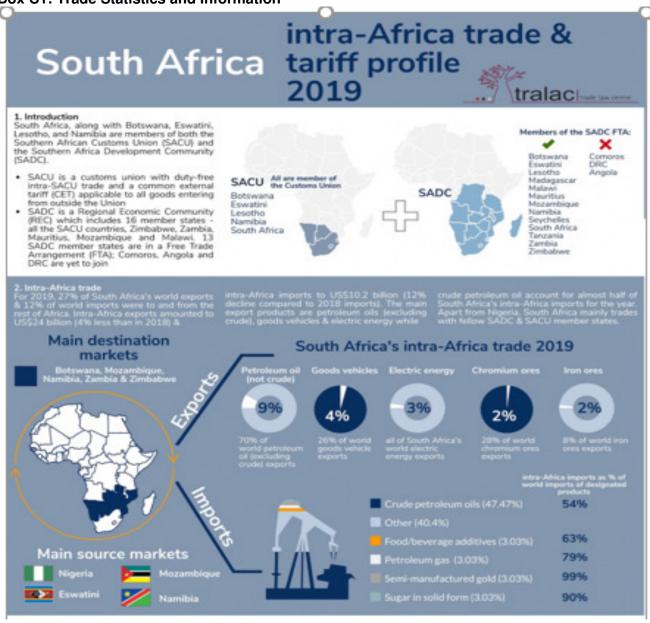
Economic Community of Great Lakes Countries(CEPGL) - In French, CEPGL, - Communaute Économique des Pays des Grands Lacs is a sub-regional organization created by the Agreement of Gisenyi (Rwanda) on September 20, 1976. Its purpose is to promote regional economic cooperation and integration between members. CEPGL controls the following institutions:

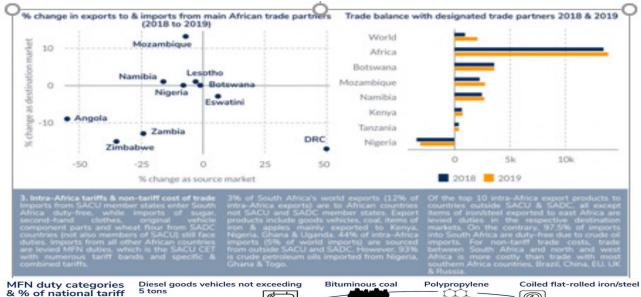
- the Bank of Development of the States of the Great Lakes (BDEGL)
- the Comité Permanent Inter-Compagnies (COPIC)
- the Institute of the Agronomic Researches and Zoo techniques (IRAZ)
- the Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries Organization for Energy (EGL)
- the Research Center for the Development of the Mining Resources in Central Africa (CRDRMAC). Members: Burundi, Democratic Republic of the Congo, and Rwanda.

Indian Ocean Commission (IOC) - This organization, established in 1984, joins Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Mavotte, Reunion Island and the Seychelles in various objectives to foster regional cooperation. The official Language of the IOC is French. Objectives of the IOC are to establish: diplomatic cooperation; economic and commercial cooperation; cooperation in the field of agriculture, maritime fishing, and the conservation of resources and ecosystems and cooperation in cultural, scientific, technical, educational, and judicial fields. Members include Comoros, Madagascar, Mauritius, Mavotte, Reunion Island (France) and the Seychelles.

Appendix C Intra-African Trade Statistics and Information

Box C1: Trade Statistics and Information





& % of national tariff lines in each category

Duty-free 55% fresh & frozen fish; eggs; fresh vegetables; spices; medicines; protective clothing, ballet shoes & safety headgear; machinery

3% >0%-5%

frozen cassava, sweet potatoes, yams & arrowroot; avocados, citrus fruits & grapes; soy sauce, ketchup & mustard; beer & ventilators for vehicles with water-cooled engines

10%

dried fruits; seed & oli oils; iron bars, rods, shap & sections; dumpers n heavier than 50 tons; o road logging trucks certain vehicle parts

>10%-20% 16%

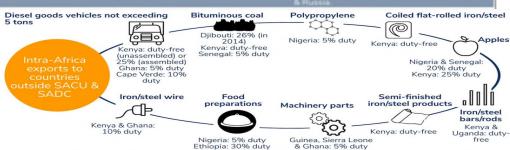
9%

chicken; preserved pineapple: cigarettes; knitted crocheted clothing retreaded pneumatic tyres

specific and/or 4%

footwear; stuffed pasta; cane sugar; smoked & preserved seafood; wheat flour; roasted malt & coffee; cheese, butter & buttermilk & beef, pork & lamb





South Africa's imports from outside SACU & SADC and corresponding import duties

Almost 50% of South Africa's world imports of crude petroleum oils are sourced from outside SACU & SADC; also 99% of yams, 83% of fresh roses, 82% of frozen sardines, 72% of cocoa paste, 66% of fresh peas & 49% of dried shelled kidney beans.

Categories of MFN duties & % of 2019 imports in each category

Duty-free (97.56%) >0%-5% (0.3%) >5%-10% (0.4%) >10%-20% (1%) >20%-30% (0.2%) >30%-40% (0.04%) >40% (0.3%) ■ Specific/combined tariffs (0.2%)

Of the top 20 import products, the highest tariffs are applicable to imports of chewing gum (25% duty), original motor vehicle component parts (20% duty), oilcake (6.6% duty), ignition wire sets (5% duty) & grapes (4% duty). Other imports levied high tariffs include:

• processed cheese (500c/kg maximum 95%)

• trousers, t-shirts & shirts (45% duty)

• uncooked pasta (40% duty)

• uncooked pasta (40% duty)

• soaps, electric kitchen appliances, chocolate, cooked pasta & fresh roses (20% duty)

The non-tariff cost of bilateral trade between South Africa & designated African trade partners

Egypt (2%) Grapes (4% duty) Calcium carbonate (duty-free) Adhesives on polymers (duty-free) Morocco (2%)
Frozen sardines (duty-free)
Ignition wire sets (5% duty)
Original vehicle parts for goods vehicles
weighing between 2000kg & 3500kg
(20% duty)

Mainly crude petroleum oil (duty-free)
Urea (duty-free)
Technically specified natural rubber (duty-free)

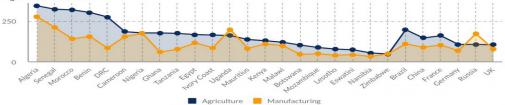
Togo (2%)
Crude petroleum oil (duty-free)
Copper waste & scrap (duty-free)
Synthetic false beards & switches
(20% duty)

Ghana (14%) Crude petroleum oil (duty-free) Cocoa paste (duty-free) Yams (duty-free)

Nigeria (78%)

African trade partners

The ESCAP-World Bank trade cost database include the cost of transportation and the time to complete import procedures and obtain necessary information as non-tariff costs affecting bilateral trade between trade partners. The data shows that bilateral trade with South Africa is among the least costly for intra-Africa and declining, especially for agricultural trade. However, the cost of trade with numerous African countries are still higher than for trade with trade partners beyond the African continent. Furthermore, in most cases the cost of agriculture trade is higher than for trade in manufactured goods, except for manufactured trade between South Africa and Uganda & Zimbabwe.



Appendix D

Export Development and Promotion Activities Focused on Africa

			E	DPU CALENI	DAR: 20121-2	2022		
Quarte r	Begin Date	End Date	Trade Event Details	Format	Host Country	Website	Country Targeting/DSM/Col aboration	Sector
QUARTER 1								
1	06-Apr-21	06-Apr-21	Launch: Buy Local Campaign	Virtual	South Africa		TIKZN	Multi
1	13-Apr-21	13-Apr-21	Regional Trade Day	Virtual	Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia		TIKZN / SIPPO	Multi
1	13-Jun-21	13-Jun-21	Regional Trade Day	Virtual	Djibouti, Kenya, Tanzania, Rwanda, Uganda		TIKZN / Strategic Partners	Multi
1	21-Jun-20	22-Jun-21	Africa Big 7	Physical	Jhb, South Africa	https://www.africabig7.com/	TIKZN / BRE&E	Multi
1	12-May-21		Export Opportunities in West Africa	Virtual	South Africa		TIKZN/Nigeria Business Forum	Multi
QUARTER 2								
2	06-Jul-21	09-Jul-21	Fashion without Boarders Africa	Physical	Swaziland	https://fwbafrica.com/	TIKZN / SAFLEC	Cothing / Apparel
2	21-Aug-21	21-Aug-21	Regional Trade Day	Virtual	Angola, Gabon		TIKZN / Strategic Partners	Multi
2	06-Sep-21	12-Sep-21	Intra Africa Trade Fair	Hybrid	Kigali, Rwanda	https://www.intrafricantradefair.co <u>m/en</u>	TIKZN / DTIC	Multi
2	27-Sep-21	29-Sep-21	Fancy Food Show	Virtual	New York, USA	https://www.specialtyfood.com/sh ows-events/summer-fancy-food- show/	TIKZN & US Trade Hub	Food & Beverage
QUARTER 3								
3	01-Oct-21	01-Oct-21	SIPPO Selling Mission	Virtual	DBN - EU		SIPPO & TIKZN	Food & Beverage
3	13-Oct-21	15-Oct-21	Solar Power Africa	Hybrid	CT, SA	https://solarpowerafrica.za.messefr ankfurt.com/capetown/en.html	EDPU / BREU	Energy
3	19-Oct-21	19-Oct-21	Regional Trade Day	Virtual	Zimbabwe, Zambia		TIKZN	Multi
3	01-Nov-21	05-Nov-21	Trade & Investment Week (Africa Regional Trade &	Virtual	Ghana, Senegal, Ivory Coast, Benin, Burkina Faso,		TIKZN	Multi
3	16-Nov-21	19-Nov-21	Fashion without Boarders Africa	Physical	Botswana	https://fwbafrica.com/	TIKZN / SAFLEC	Clothing & Apparel
3	05-Dec-21	06-Dec-21	Africa Fashion Week Nigeria	Physical / Virtual	Lagos, Nigeria	https://africafashionweeknigeria.co m/	TIKZN	Clothing & Apparel
QUARTER 4								
4	28-Jan-22	30-Jan-22	Accra Int Trade Fair	Physical	Accra, Ghana	https://growexh.com/ghanatradesh ow/	DTIC	Multi-Sectoral
4	01-Mar-22	01-Mar-22	Regional Trade Day	Virtual	E-Swatini, Mozambique, Botswana, Namibia,		TIKZN / Strategic Partners	Mutli
4	15-Mar-22	18-Mar-22	Automechanika	Physical	Nasrec, South Africa	https://automechanika.za.messefra nkfurt.com/johannesburg/en.html	EDPU / BREU	Automotive